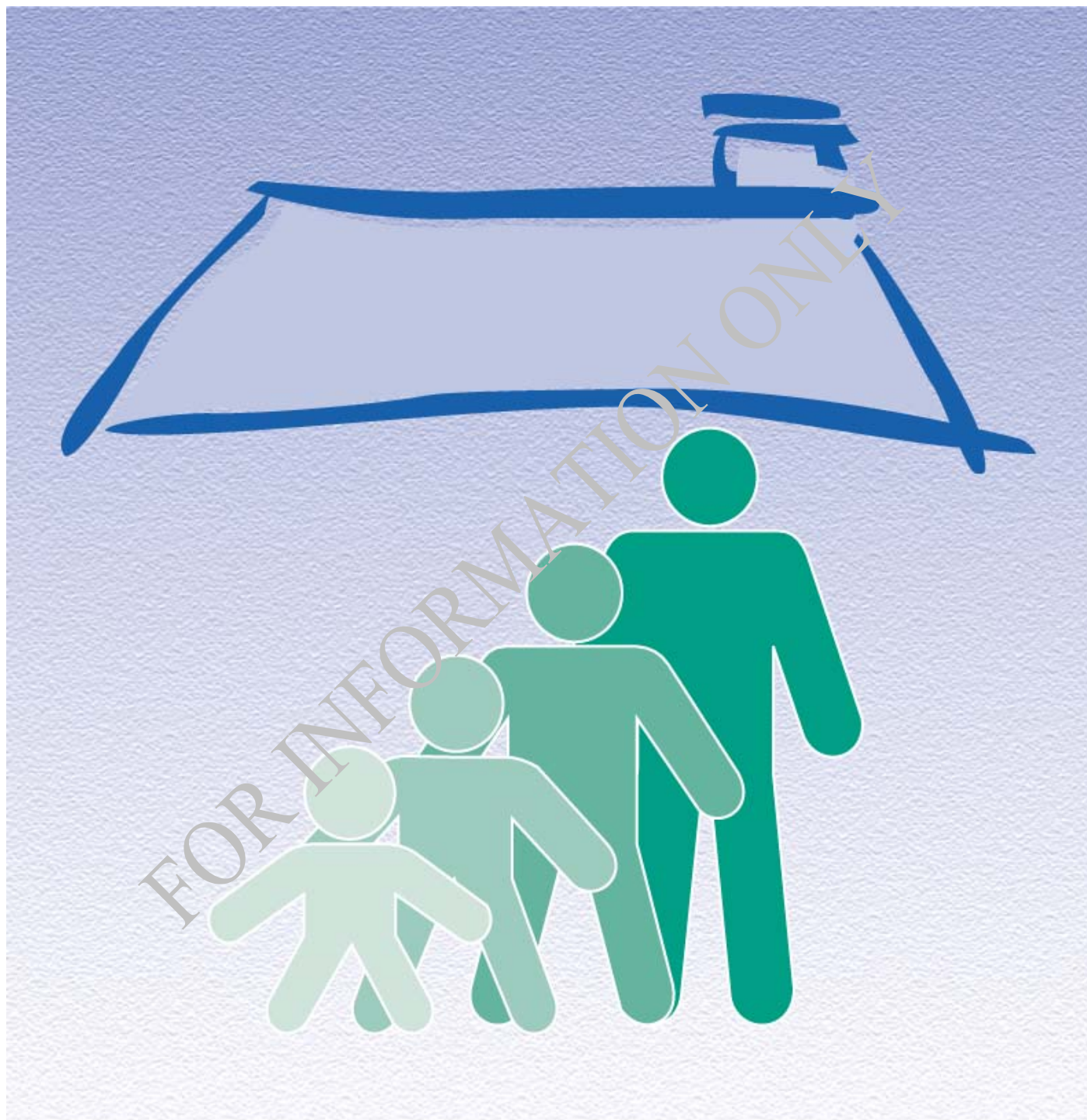


Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) – Annual component 2009 Questionnaire



Statistique
Canada

Statistics
Canada

Canada

Table of Contents - by Questionnaire Order

Age of respondent (ANC)	1
General health (GEN)	4
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)	7
Changes made to improve health (CIH)	8
Health care system satisfaction (HCS)	11
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)	13
Chronic conditions (CCC)	18
Diabetes care (DIA)	24
Health utility index (HUI)	28
Pain and discomfort (HUP)	34
Health care utilization (HCU)	36
Contacts with Health Professionals (CHP)	39
Home care services (HMC)	46
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)	51
Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)	55
Restriction of activities (RAC)	57
Activities of Daily Living (ADL)	60
Flu shots (FLU)	62
Blood pressure check (BPC)	65
PAP smear test (PAP)	67
Mammography (MAM)	69
Breast examinations (BRX)	72
Breast self-examinations (BSX)	74
Prostate cancer screening (PSA)	76
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)	78
Eye examinations (EYX)	81
Dental visits (DEN)	83
Oral health 2 (OH2)	85
Food choices (FDC)	90
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)	93
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)	94
Physical activities (PAC)	100
Sedentary activities (SAC)	104
Use of protective equipment (UPE)	106
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)	111
Injuries (INJ)	115
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)	123

Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)	125
Satisfaction with life (SWL)	127
Stress - Sources (STS)	130
Stress - Coping with stress (STC)	132
Self-esteem (SFE)	136
Mastery (MAS)	138
Smoking (SMK)	140
Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)	147
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)	148
Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)	151
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)	154
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)	156
Alcohol use (ALC)	157
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)	159
Driving and safety (DRV)	164
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)	170
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)	176
Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)	181
Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)	183
Illicit drugs use (IDG)	185
Problem gambling (CPG)	195
Sexual behaviours (SXB)	207
Psychological well-being (PWB)	211
Infertility (IFT)	218
Social support - Utilization (SSU)	223
Social support - Availability (SSA)	227
Consultations about mental health (CMH)	233
Distress (DIS)	235
Depression (DEP)	240
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)	248
Health status (SF-36) (SFR)	250
Access to health care services (ACC)	260
Waiting times (WTM)	273
Insurance coverage (INS)	290
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)	292
Education (EDU)	300
Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)	301

Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)	303
Labour force (LBS)	304
Physical activities - Facilities at work (PAF)	308
Home safety (HMS)	310
Income (INC)	312
Food security (FSC)	318
Administration information (ADM)	324

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Table of Contents - Topical Index

Access to health care services (ACC)	260
Activities of Daily Living (ADL)	60
Administration information (ADM)	324
Age of respondent (ANC)	1
Alcohol use (ALC)	157
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)	170
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)	159
Blood pressure check (BPC)	65
Breast examinations (BRX)	72
Breast self-examinations (BSX)	74
Changes made to improve health (CIH)	8
Chronic conditions (CCC)	18
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)	78
Consultations about mental health (CMH)	233
Contacts with Health Professionals (CHP)	39
Dental visits (DEN)	83
Depression (DEP)	240
Diabetes care (DIA)	24
Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)	93
Distress (DIS)	235
Driving and safety (DRV)	164
Education (EDU)	300
Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)	301
Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)	303
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)	154
Eye examinations (EYX)	81
Flu shots (FLU)	62
Food choices (FDC)	90
Food security (FSC)	318
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)	94
General health (GEN)	4
Health care system satisfaction (HCS)	11
Health care utilization (HCU)	36
Health status (SF-36) (SFR)	250
Health utility index (HUI)	28
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)	13
Home care services (HMC)	46
Home safety (HMS)	310

Illicit drugs use (IDG)	185
Income (INC)	312
Infertility (IFT)	218
Injuries (INJ)	115
Insurance coverage (INS)	290
Labour force (LBS)	304
Mammography (MAM)	69
Mastery (MAS)	138
Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)	181
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)	176
Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)	183
Oral health 2 (OH2)	85
Pain and discomfort (HUP)	34
PAP smear test (PAP)	67
Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)	55
Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)	51
Physical activities (PAC)	100
Physical activities - Facilities at work (PAF)	308
Problem gambling (CPG)	195
Prostate cancer screening (PSA)	76
Psychological well-being (PWB)	211
Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)	123
Restriction of activities (RAC)	57
Satisfaction with life (SWL)	127
Sedentary activities (SAC)	104
Self-esteem (SFE)	136
Sexual behaviours (SXB)	207
Smoking (SMK)	140
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)	156
Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)	151
Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)	147
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)	148
Social support - Availability (SSA)	227
Social support - Utilization (SSU)	223
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)	292
Stress - Coping with stress (STC)	132
Stress - Sources (STS)	130
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)	248
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)	111

Use of protective equipment (UPE)	106
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)	7
Waiting times (WTM)	273
Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)	125

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Introduction

1. CCHS content is comprised of three components:
 - a. **Core content** is asked of all respondents and remains relatively stable over time;
 - b. **Theme content** is asked of all respondents and varies from year to year;
 - c. **Optional content** is chosen by health regions but is usually coordinated at the provincial level. An optional content selection process is carried out each year.
2. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word “INTERVIEWER”, and are not read aloud.
3. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets () is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.
4. The options “Don’t Know” (DK) and “Refusal” (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.
5. External variable names are displayed in the questionnaire. Those names, highlighted in grey, are used in the microdata files.

Contact component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Contact (CN)

CN_BEG

CN_N01 INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

- 1 Telephone
- 2 Personal

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CN_END)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_END

Interviewer introduction (II)

II_BEG

II_R01 **Hello, I'm ^CALLING from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <Enter> to continue.

II_END

Language of Preference (LP)

LP_BEG

LP_Q01 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

ADM_LHH

- 1 English (Go to IC_R01)
- 2 French (Go to IC_R01)
- 3 Other

(DK, RF are not allowed)

LP_N02 INTERVIEWER : Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

- 03 Chinese
- 04 Italian
- 05 Punjabi
- 06 Spanish
- 07 Portuguese
- 08 Polish
- 09 German
- 10 Vietnamese
- 11 Arabic
- 12 Tagalog
- 13 Greek
- 14 Tamil
- 15 Cree
- 16 Afghan
- 17 Cantonese
- 18 Hindi
- 19 Mandarin
- 20 Persian (Farsi)
- 21 Russian
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Urdu
- 24 Inuktitut
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Korean
- 27 Serbo-Croatian
- 28 Gujarati
- 29 Dari
- 90 Other - Specify

(DK, RF are not allowed)

LP_END

Initial contact (IC)

IC_BEG

IC_R01 I'm calling regarding the Canadian Community Health Survey. This survey asks Canadians from all provinces and territories about their health, the factors that affect their health and their use of health care services. One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information to help improve health programs and services provided in your region. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

IC_END

Household component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Roster Introduction (RS)

RS_BEG

RS_R01 **The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RS_END

Usual Roster (USU)

USU_BEG

USU_Q01 **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

USU_END

Other Roster 1 (OTH1)

OTH1_BEG

RS_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ANDB_Q01)

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

RS_E1 INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to return to roster and enter at least one name.

Note: Trigger hard edit if RS_Q04 = 1.

OTH1_END

Age Without Date of Birth (ANDB)

ANDB_BEG

ANDB_Q01 **What is [respondent name]'s age?**

[_][_][_] Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

ANDB_END

Sex (SEX)

SEX_BEG

SEX_Q01 **INTERVIEWER:** Enter [respondent name]'s sex.
DHH_SEX If necessary, ask: **(Is [respondent name] male or female?)**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SEX_END

Marital Status (MSNC)

MSNC_BEG

MSNC_Q01 **What is [respondent name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... married?
- 2 ... living common-law?
- 3 ... widowed?
- 4 ... separated?
- 5 ... divorced?
- 6 ... single, never married?

MSNC_END

Canadian forces (CAF)

CAF_BEG

CAF_Q01 **Is [respondent name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CAF_END

Relationship Without Confirmation (RNC)

RNC_BEG

RNC_Q1 **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

- 01 Husband/Wife
- 02 Common-law partner
- 03 Father/Mother (Go to RNC_Q2A)
- 04 Son/Daughter (Go to RNC_Q2B)
- 05 Brother/Sister (Go to RNC_Q2C)
- 06 Foster father/mother
- 07 Foster son/daughter
- 08 Grandfather/mother
- 09 Grandson/daughter
- 10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
- 11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
- 12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]****Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... birth father/mother?
- 2 ... step father/mother?
- 3 ... adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]****Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... birth son/daughter?
- 2 ... step son/daughter?
- 3 ... adopted son/daughter?

RNC_Q2C **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... full brother/sister?
- 2 ... half brother/sister?
- 3 ... step brother/sister?
- 4 ... adopted brother/sister?
- 5 ... foster brother/sister?

RNC_Q2D **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... father/mother-in-law?
- 2 ... son/daughter-in-law?
- 3 ... brother/sister-in-law?
- 4 ... other in-law?

RNC_Q2E **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... uncle/aunt?
- 2 ... cousin?
- 3 ... nephew/niece?
- 4 ... other relative?

RNC_Q2F **What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]**

Is that a(n):

- 1 ... boyfriend/girlfriend?
- 2 ... room-mate?
- 3 ... other?

RNC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Age of respondent (ANC)

ANC_BEG Core content

ANC_C01A If (do ANC block = 1), go to ANC_D01.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_D01 (not applicable)

ANC_R01 **For some of the questions I'll be asking, I need to know ^YOUR2 exact date of birth.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: Date Block

ANC_N01A INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.
If necessary, ask (What is the day?)

||

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 31)

DK, RF

ANC_N01B INTERVIEWER: Enter the month.
If necessary, ask (What is the month?)

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK, RF

ANC_E1 An impossible day/month combination has been entered. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if a month is selected that is invalid in combination with the previously entered numeric day.

- ANC_N01C **INTERVIEWER:** Enter a four-digit year.
If necessary, ask (What is the year?)
- |_|_|_|
 DK, RF
- ANC_E2 An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered. Please return and correct.
- Note: Trigger hard edit if a year is entered that is invalid in combination with the previously entered month and day.
- ANC_C02 If ANC_N01C (Year) = DK, RF, go to ANC_Q03.
Otherwise, go to ANC_D02.
- ANC_D02 Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.
- ANC_Q02 **So ^YOUR1 age is [calculated age].
Is that correct?**
- 1 Yes (Go to ANC_C03)
 2 No, return and correct date of birth
 3 No, collect age (Go to ANC_Q03)
- (DK, RF are not allowed)
- ANC_E02 Return to ANC_N01A and correct the date of birth.
- Note: Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.
- ANC_C03 If [calculated age] < 12 years, go to ANC_R04.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.
- ANC_Q03 **What is ^YOUR1 age?**
- |_|_| Age in years
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
 (DK, RF are not allowed)
- ANC_C04 If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_D04 (not applicable)

ANC_R04 **Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.

ANC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

General health (GEN)

GEN_BEG Core content

GEN_C01 If (do GEN block = 1), go to GEN_R01.
Otherwise, go to GEN_END.

GEN_D01 (not applicable)

GEN_R01 **This survey deals with various aspects of ^YOUR2 health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GEN_Q01 **To start, in general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is:**

GEN_01

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...excellent?**
 - 2 **...very good?**
 - 3 **...good?**
 - 4 **...fair?**
 - 5 **...poor?**
- DK, RF

GEN_Q02 **Compared to one year ago, how would you say ^YOUR1 health is now? Is it:**

GEN_02

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...much better now than 1 year ago?**
 - 2 **...somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)?**
 - 3 **...about the same as 1 year ago?**
 - 4 **...somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)?**
 - 5 **...much worse now (than 1 year ago)?**
- DK, RF

GEN_C02A If proxy interview, go to GEN_Q07.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q02A.

GEN_Q02A Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very
 GEN_02A2 satisfied", how ^DOVERB ^YOU1 feel about ^YOUR1 life as a whole right now?

00 Very dissatisfied
 01 |
 02 |
 03 |
 04 |
 05 |
 06 |
 07 |
 08 |
 09 V
 10 Very satisfied

||| Number
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
 DK, RF

GEN_Q02B In general, would you say your mental health is:
 GEN_02B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...excellent?
 2 ...very good?
 3 ...good?
 4 ...fair?
 5 ...poor?
 DK, RF

GEN_Q07 Thinking about the amount of stress in ^YOUR1 life, would you say that most days
 GEN_07 are:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...not at all stressful?
 2 ...not very stressful?
 3 ...a bit stressful?
 4 ...quite a bit stressful?
 5 ...extremely stressful?
 DK, RF

GEN_C08A If proxy interview, go to GEN_END.
 Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B.

GEN_C08B If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10.
 Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

GEN_Q08 **Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?**

GEN_08

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to GEN_Q10)
- DK, RF (Go to GEN_Q10)

GEN_Q09 **The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days at work were:**

GEN_09

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...not at all stressful?
- 2 ...not very stressful?
- 3 ...a bit stressful?
- 4 ...quite a bit stressful?
- 5 ...extremely stressful?
- DK, RF

GEN_Q10 **How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is:**

GEN_10

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...very strong?
- 2 ...somewhat strong?
- 3 ...somewhat weak?
- 4 ...very weak?
- DK, RF

GEN_END

Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)

ORG_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ORG_C1A If (do ORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B.
Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B If proxy interview, go to ORG_END.
Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1 **Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school**
ORG_1 **groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social,**
civic or fraternal clubs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ORG_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2 **How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past**
ORG_2 **12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most**
active.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least once a week**
- 2 **At least once a month**
- 3 **At least 3 or 4 times a year**
- 4 **At least once a year**
- 5 **Not at all**
- DK, RF

ORG_END

Changes made to improve health (CIH)

CIH_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CIH_C1A If (do CIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B.
Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_C1B If proxy interview, go to CIH_END.
Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.

CIH_Q1 **Next, some questions about changes made to improve health.**

CIH_1 **In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CIH_Q3)
- DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q2 **What is the single most important change you have made?**

CIH_2

- 1 Increased exercise, sports / physical activity
- 2 Lost weight
- 3 Changed diet / improved eating habits
- 4 Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
- 5 Drank less alcohol
- 6 Reduced stress level
- 7 Received medical treatment
- 8 Took vitamins
- 9 Other
- DK, RF

CIH_D3 If CIH_Q1 = 1, ^DT_ANYTHING = "anything else".
Otherwise, ^DT_ANYTHING = "anything".

CIH_Q3 **Do you think there is ^DT_ANYTHING you should do to improve your physical health?**

CIH_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CIH_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q4

CIH_4

What is the most important thing?

- 1 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
- 2 Lose weight
- 3 Change diet / improve eating habits
- 4 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
- 5 Drink less alcohol
- 6 Reduce stress level
- 7 Receive medical treatment
- 8 Take vitamins
- 9 Other
- DK, RF

CIH_Q5

CIH_5

Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CIH_Q7)
- DK, RF (Go to CIH_Q7)

CIH_Q6

What is that?INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_6A

CIH_6I

CIH_6B

CIH_6J

CIH_6K

CIH_6G

CIH_6F

CIH_6E

CIH_6L

CIH_6M

CIH_6N

CIH_6H

- 01 Lack of will power / self-discipline
- 02 Family responsibilities
- 03 Work schedule
- 04 Addiction to drugs / alcohol
- 05 Physical condition
- 06 Disability / health problem
- 07 Too stressed
- 08 Too costly / financial constraints
- 09 Not available - in area
- 10 Transportation problems
- 11 Weather problems
- 12 Other
- DK, RF

CIH_Q7

CIH_7

Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CIH_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q8

What is that?INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|---|---|
| CIH_8A | 1 | Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity |
| CIH_8B | 2 | Lose weight |
| CIH_8C | 3 | Change diet / improve eating habits |
| CIH_8J | 4 | Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked |
| CIH_8K | 5 | Drink less alcohol |
| CIH_8G | 6 | Reduce stress level |
| CIH_8L | 7 | Receive medical treatment |
| CIH_8H | 8 | Take vitamins |
| CIH_8I | 9 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

CIH_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Health care system satisfaction (HCS)

HCS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HCS_C1A If (do HCS block = 1), go to HCS_C1B.
Otherwise, go to HCS_END.

HCS_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to HCS_END.
Otherwise, go to HCS_D1.

HCS_D1 If province = 10, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Newfoundland and Labrador".
If province = 11, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Prince Edward Island".
If province = 12, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Nova Scotia".
If province = 13, ^DT_ProvinceE = "New Brunswick".
If province = 24, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Quebec".
If province = 35, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Ontario".
If province = 46, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Manitoba".
If province = 47, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Saskatchewan".
If province = 48, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Alberta".
If province = 59, ^DT_ProvinceE = "British Columbia".
If province = 60, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Yukon".
If province = 61, ^DT_ProvinceE = "the Northwest Territories".
If province = 62, ^DT_ProvinceE = "Nunavut".

HCS_Q1 **Now, a few questions about health care services in ^DT_ProvinceE. Overall, how**
HCS_1 **would you rate the availability of health care services in ^DT_ProvinceE?**
Would you say it is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ...excellent?

2 ...good?

3 ...fair?

4 ...poor?

DK, RF (Go to HCS_END)

HCS_D2 (not applicable)

HCS_Q2 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available
HCS_2 in ^DT_ProvinceE?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Good**
- 3 **Fair**
- 4 **Poor**
- DK, RF

HCS_Q3 Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your
HCS_3 community?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor
- DK, RF

HCS_Q4 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available
HCS_4 in your community?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor
- DK, RF

HCS_END

Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)

HWT_BEG Core content

HWT_C1 If (do HWT block = 1), go to HWT_C2.
Otherwise, go to HWT_END.HWT_C2 If (proxy interview = No and sex = female and (14 < age < 50)), go to HWT_Q1.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.HWT_Q1 **It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?**
MAM_037

- 1 Yes (Go to HWT_END)
- 2 No
DK, RF

HWT_Q2 **The next questions are about height and weight. How tall ^ARE ^YOU2 without shoes on?**
HWT_2

- 0 Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)
- 1 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (28.2 to 59.6 cm.)
- 2 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
- 3 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2C)
- 4 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2D)
- 5 5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2E)
- 6 6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2F)
- 7 7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT_Q3)
- DK, RF (Go to HWT_Q3)

HWT_E2 The selected height is too short for a [current age] year old respondent. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).

HWT_N2A INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_2A

- 00 1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
- 01 1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
- 02 1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
- 03 1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
- 04 1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
- 05 1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
- 06 1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
- 07 1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
- 08 1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
- 09 1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)
- 10 1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
- 11 1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)
- DK, RF

HWT_N2B INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_2B

- 00 2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)
- 01 2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)
- 02 2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)
- 03 2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)
- 04 2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)
- 05 2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)
- 06 2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)
- 07 2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)
- 08 2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)
- 09 2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)
- 10 2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)
- 11 2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)
- DK, RF

HWT_N2C INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_2C

- 00 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
- 01 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
- 02 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
- 03 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
- 04 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
- 05 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
- 06 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
- 07 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
- 08 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
- 09 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
- 10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
- 11 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)
- DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2D INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_2D

- 00 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
- 01 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
- 02 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
- 03 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
- 04 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
- 05 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
- 06 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
- 07 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
- 08 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
- 09 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
- 10 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
- 11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)
- DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2E INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_2E

- 00 5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
- 01 5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
- 02 5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
- 03 5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
- 04 5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
- 05 5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
- 06 5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
- 07 5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
- 08 5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
- 09 5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
- 10 5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
- 11 5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
- DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2F INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_2F

- 00 6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
- 01 6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
- 02 6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
- 03 6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
- 04 6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
- 05 6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
- 06 6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
- 07 6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
- 08 6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
- 09 6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
- 10 6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
- 11 6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)
- DK, RF

HWT_Q3 **How much ^DOVERB ^YOU2 weigh?**

HWT_3

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

[_][_] Weight

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 575)

DK, RF (Go to HWT_END)

HWT_N4 INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

HWT_N4

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

HWT_E4 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 > 136 and HWT_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 = 2)).

HWT_C4 If proxy interview, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.

HWT_Q4

Do you consider yourself:

HWT_4

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...overweight?
 - 2 ...underweight?
 - 3 ...just about right?
- DK, RF

HWT_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Chronic conditions (CCC)

CCC_BEG Core content

CCC_C011 If (do CCC block = 1), go to CCC_R011.
Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

CCC_R011 **Now I'd like to ask about certain chronic health conditions which ^YOU2 may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CCC_Q031 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have asthma?

CCC_031

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_C051)
- DK (Go to CCC_C051)
- RF (Go to CCC_END)

CCC_Q035 ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

CCC_035

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q036 In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

CCC_036

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_C051 If age < 14, go to CCC_Q061.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q051.

CCC_Q051 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?

CCC_051

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q061 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?

CCC_061

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q071 Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

CCC_071 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have high blood pressure?

- 1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q073)
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to CCC_Q081)

CCC_Q072 ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?

CCC_072

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q081)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q081)

CCC_Q073 In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

CCC_073

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_C073A If sex = female and age > 15 and (CCC_Q071 = 1 or [CCC_Q072 = 1 and CCC_Q073 = 1]), go to CCC_Q073A. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q081.

CCC_Q073A ^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with high blood pressure?

CCC_073A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q081)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q081)

CCC_Q073B Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE high blood pressure?

CCC_073B

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q081 Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.
 CCC_081 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have migraine headaches?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_C091 If age < 35, go to CCC_Q101.
 Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091.

CCC_Q091 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive
 CCC_091 pulmonary disease or COPD?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q101 (Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)
 CCC_101 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q121)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)

CCC_Q102 How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was first diagnosed?
 CCC_102

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].

||| Age in years
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)
 DK, RF

CCC_C10A If age < 15 or sex = male or CCC_Q102 < 15 or CCC_Q102 > 49, go to CCC_Q10C.
 Otherwise, go to CCC_Q10A.

CCC_Q10A ^WERE ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?
 CCC_10A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q10C)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q10C)

CCC_Q10B **Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that**
CCC_10B **^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q121)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q121)

CCC_Q10C **When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before ^YOU1**
CCC_10C **^WERE started on insulin?**

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month to less than 2 months
- 3 2 months to less than 6 months
- 4 6 months to less than 1 year
- 5 1 year or more
- 6 Never (Go to CCC_Q106)
- DK, RF

CCC_Q105 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?**
CCC_105

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Note: If CCC_Q10C = 6, CCC_Q105 will be filled with "No" during processing.

CCC_Q106 **In the past month, did ^YOU2 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?**
CCC_106

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q121 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have heart disease?**
CCC_121

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q131 **(^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have:)**
CCC_131 **... cancer?**

- 1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q141)
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to CCC_Q141)

CCC_Q132 **^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?**

CCC_31A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q141 **Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.**

CCC_141

^DOVERB ^YOU1 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q151 **^DOVERB ^YOU2 suffer from the effects of a stroke?**

CCC_151

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_C161 If age < 25, go to CCC_Q171.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q161.

CCC_Q161 **(^DOVERB ^YOU2 suffer:)**

CCC_161

... from urinary incontinence?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC_Q171 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease,
ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?**

CCC_171

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_C181)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC_C181)

CCC_Q171A **What kind of bowel disease ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have?**

CCC_17A

- 1 Crohn's Disease
- 2 Ulcerative colitis
- 3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome
- 4 Bowel incontinence
- 5 Other
- DK, RF

CCC_C181 If age < 35, go to CCC_Q280.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.

CCC_Q181 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:

CCC_181

... Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

CCC_Q280

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

CCC_280

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

CCC_Q290

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

CCC_290

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

CCC_END

Diabetes care (DIA)

DIA_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DIA_C01A If (do DIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B If (CCC_Q101 = 1), go to DIA_C01C.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C If (CCC_Q10A = 1), go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01 **It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q01 **In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for**
DIA_01 **haemoglobin "A- one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DIA_Q03)
- DK (Go to DIA_Q03)
- RF (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q02 **How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested**
DIA_02 **^YOU2 for haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)**

[_] Times
(Min: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF

DIA_Q03 **In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any**
DIA_03 **sores or irritations?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DIA_Q05)
- 3 No feet (Go to DIA_Q05)
- DK, RF (Go to DIA_Q05)

DIA_Q04 **How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked**
 DIA_04 **^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)**

[_] Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
 DK, RF

DIA_Q05 **In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for**
 DIA_05 **protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?**

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

DIA_Q06 **^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOU2 eyes were**
 DIA_06 **dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)**

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to DIA_R08)
 DK, RF (Go to DIA_R08)

DIA_Q07 **When was the last time?**
 DIA_07

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Less than one month ago**
 2 **1 month to less than 1 year ago**
 3 **1 year to less than 2 years ago**
 4 **2 or more years ago**
 DK, RF

DIA_R08 **Now some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care**
 professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q08 **How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or**
 DIA_08 **sugar by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day
 2 Per week (Go to DIA_N08C)
 3 Per month (Go to DIA_N08D)
 4 Per year (Go to DIA_N08E)
 5 Never (Go to DIA_C09)
 DK, RF (Go to DIA_C09)

DIA_N08B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

DIA_N8B

[_][_] Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

DIA_N8C

[_][_] Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

DIA_N8D

[_][_] Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

DIA_N8E

[_][_] Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_C09 If DIA_Q03 = 3 (no feet), go to DIA_C10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09

DIA_Q09 **How often, ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or**
DIA_09 **irritations by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day

2 Per week (Go to DIA_N09C)

3 Per month (Go to DIA_N09D)

4 Per year (Go to DIA_N09E)

5 Never (Go to DIA_C10)

DK, RF (Go to DIA_C10)

DIA_N09B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

DIA_N9B

[_][_] Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

DIA_N9C

|| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

DIA_N9D

|| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

DIA_N9E

|| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_C10 If age \geq 35, go to DIA_R10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_R10 **Now a few questions about medication.**

INTERVIEWER: Press Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q10 **In the past month, did ^YOU2 take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid)**
DIA_10 **medication every day or every second day?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

DIA_Q11 **In the past month, did ^YOU1 take prescription medications such as Lipitor or**
DIA_11 **Zocor to control ^YOUR1 blood cholesterol levels?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

DIA_END

Health utility index (HUI)

HUI_BEG Theme content

The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, these attributes are found in two different modules. The module Pain and discomfort (HUP) is comprised of 3 questions related to the pain and discomfort attribute and is part of the core content which is asked to all survey respondents. The 7 other attributes are found in the module Health Utility Index (HUI). In 2009-2010, this module is also asked to all respondents as part of the theme content.

HUI_C1 If (do HUI block = 2), go to HUI_END.
Otherwise, go to HUI_R1.

HUI_R1 **The next set of questions asks about ^YOU2 day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with a person's usual abilities.**

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to ^YOU2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HUI_Q01 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without**
HUI_01 **glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to HUI_END)

HUI_Q02 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with**
HUI_02 **glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
- 2 No
DK, RF

HUI_Q03 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see at all?**
HUI_03

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q06)
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q06)

HUI_Q04 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of**
HUI_04 **the street without glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
- 2 No
 DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q06)

HUI_Q05 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other**
HUI_05 **side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

HUI_Q06 **^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at**
HUI_06 **least 3 other people without a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10)
- 2 No
 DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q07 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at**
HUI_07 **least 3 other people with a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q08)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

HUI_Q07A **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?**
HUI_07A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q10)
 DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q08 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other**
HUI_08 **person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10)
- 2 No
 DK
 RF (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q09 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?**
HUI_09

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI_Q10 **^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?**
HUI_10

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q11 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?**
HUI_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI_Q12 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?**
HUI_12

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q13 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?**
HUI_13

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI_Q14 **^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?**
HUI_14

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q21)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q15 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to walk at all?**

HUI_15

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q18)
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q18)

HUI_Q16 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?**

HUI_16

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI_Q17 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

HUI_17

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI_Q18 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?**

HUI_18

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q21)
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q19 **How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?**

HUI_19

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Sometimes**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

HUI_Q20 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**

HUI_20

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI_Q21 **^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or**
 HUI_21 **scissors?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_D25)
- 2 No (Go to HUI_D25)
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_D25)

HUI_Q22 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in**
 HUI_22 **the use of hands or fingers?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q24)
- DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q24)

HUI_Q23 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with...**

HUI_23

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... some tasks?
- 2 ... most tasks?
- 3 ... almost all tasks?
- 4 ... all tasks?
- DK, RF

HUI_Q24 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in**
 HUI_24 **dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI_D25 If proxy interview, ^DT_YSELF = "^FNAME".
 Otherwise, ^DT_YSELF = "yourself".

HUI_Q25 **Would you describe ^DT_YSELF as being usually:**

HUI_25

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... happy and interested in life?
- 2 ... somewhat happy?
- 3 ... somewhat unhappy?
- 4 ... unhappy with little interest in life?
- 5 ... so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?
- DK, RF

HUI_Q26 **How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to remember things?**

HUI_26

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Able to remember most things**
 - 2 **Somewhat forgetful**
 - 3 **Very forgetful**
 - 4 **Unable to remember anything at all**
- DK, RF

HUI_Q27 **How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?**

HUI_27

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Able to think clearly and solve problems**
 - 2 **Having a little difficulty**
 - 3 **Having some difficulty**
 - 4 **Having a great deal of difficulty**
 - 5 **Unable to think or solve problems**
- DK, RF

HUI_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Pain and discomfort (HUP)

HUP_BEG Core content

HUP_C1 If (do HUP block = 1), go to HUP_C2.
Otherwise, go to HUP_END.HUP_C2 If (do HUI block = 1), go to HUP_Q28.
Otherwise, go to HUP_R1.

HUP_D1 (not applicable)

HUP_R1 **The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort ^YOU2 usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.**INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.HUP_Q28 **^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually free of pain or discomfort?**

HUP_01

- 1 Yes (Go to HUP_END)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to HUP_END)

HUP_Q29 **How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort?**

HUP_02

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Mild
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Severe
- DK, RF

HUP_Q30 **How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?**

HUP_03

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 None
- 2 A few
- 3 Some
- 4 Most
- DK, RF

HUP_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Health care utilization (HCU)

HCU_BEG Core content

HCU_C01 If (do HCU block = 1), go to HCU_D01.
Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_D01 (not applicable)

HCU_Q01AA **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a regular medical doctor?**

HCU_1AA

- 1 Yes (Go to HCU_D01AC)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to HCU_END)

HCU_Q01AB **Why ^DOVERB ^YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <div>HCU_1BA</div> <div>HCU_1BB</div> <div>HCU_1BC</div> <div>HCU_1BD</div> <div>HCU_1BE</div> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 No medical doctors available in the area 2 Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients 3 Have not tried to contact one 4 Had a medical doctor who left or retired 5 Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S01AB)
DK, RF |
|--|--|

Go to HCU_D01/1

HCU_S01AB INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HCU_D01A1 If proxy interview, ^DT_GOVERB = "goes".
Otherwise, ^DT_GOVERB = "go".HCU_Q01A1 **Is there a place that ^YOU2 usually ^DT_GOVERB to when ^YOU1 ^ARE sick or**
HCU_1A1 **need^S advice about ^YOUR1 health?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HCU_END)
DK, RF (Go to HCU_END)

HCU_Q01A2 **What kind of place is it?**

HCU_1A2

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates more than one usual place, then ask: What kind of place do you go to most often?

- 1 Doctor's office
- 2 Community health centre / CLSC
- 3 Walk-in clinic
- 4 Appointment clinic
- 5 Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
- 6 Hospital emergency room
- 7 Hospital outpatient clinic
- 8 Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S01A2)
DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

HCU_S01A2 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

HCU_D01AC (not applicable)

HCU_Q01AC ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in
HCU_1AC another language?

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Chinese
- 05 Cree
- 06 German
- 07 Greek
- 08 Hungarian
- 09 Italian
- 10 Korean
- 11 Persian (Farsi)
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 Punjabi
- 15 Spanish
- 16 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 17 Ukrainian
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Dutch
- 20 Hindi
- 21 Russian
- 22 Tamil
- 23 Other - Specify (Go to HCU_S01AC)
DK, RF

Go to HCU_END

HCU_S01AC INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HCU_END

Contacts with Health Professionals (CHP)

CHP_BEG Core content

CHP_C01 If (do CHP block = 1), go to CHP_D01.
Otherwise, go to CHP_END.

CHP_D01 (not applicable)

CHP_R01 **Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CHP_Q01 **In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a patient overnight in a hospital,**
CHP_01 **nursing home or convalescent home?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_D03)
- DK (Go to CHP_D03)
- RF (Go to CHP_END)

CHP_Q02 **For how many nights in the past 12 months?**

CHP_02

||| Nights
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 100)
DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 2, the variable CHP_Q02 is given the value of "0".

CHP_D03 If CHP_Q01 = 1, ^DT_COUNT = "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months".
Otherwise, ^DT_COUNT = "In the past 12 months".

CHP_D03A If age < 18, ^DT_PED = "pediatrician".
Otherwise, ^DT_PED = "null".

CHP_Q03 ^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to any of the following health
 CHP_03 professionals about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health:

...a family doctor, ^DT_PED or general practitioner?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q06)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q06)

CHP_Q04 **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**
 CHP_04

|_|_| Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 12)
 DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q03 = 2, the variable CHP_Q04 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q05 **Where did the most recent contact take place?**
 CHP_05

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

- 01 Doctor's office
- 02 Hospital emergency room
- 03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
- 04 Walk-in clinic
- 05 Appointment clinic
- 06 Community health centre / CLSC
- 07 At work
- 08 At school
- 09 At home
- 10 Telephone consultation only
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S05)
- DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q06

CHP_S05 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
 DK, RF

CHP_Q06 (^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

CHP_06

...an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_D08)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_D08)

CHP_Q07 (How many times (in the past 12 months)?

CHP_07

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 75; warning after 3)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q06 = 2, the variable CHP_Q07 is given the value of "0".

CHP_D08 If respondent is male, ^DT_DOCTOR = "urologist".
Otherwise, ^DT_DOCTOR = "gynaecologist".

CHP_Q08 (^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

CHP_08

...any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, ^DT_DOCTOR or psychiatrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q11)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q11)

CHP_Q09 How many times (in the past 12 months)?

CHP_09

|_|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 300; warning after 7)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q08 = 2, the variable CHP_Q09 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q10

Where did the most recent contact take place?

CHP_10

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

- 01 Doctor's office
- 02 Hospital emergency room
- 03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
- 04 Walk-in clinic
- 05 Appointment clinic
- 06 Community health centre / CLSC
- 07 At work
- 08 At school
- 09 At home
- 10 Telephone consultation only
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S10)
DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q11

CHP_S10

INTERVIEWER: Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CHP_Q11

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen or talked to:

CHP_11

...a nurse for care or advice about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q14)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q14)

CHP_Q12

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

CHP_12

|_|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 15)

DK, RF

Note:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q11 = 2, the variable CHP_Q12 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q13 **Where did the most recent contact take place?**

CHP_13

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

- 01 Doctor's office
- 02 Hospital emergency room
- 03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
- 04 Walk-in clinic
- 05 Appointment clinic
- 06 Community health centre / CLSC
- 07 At work
- 08 At school
- 09 At home
- 10 Telephone consultation only
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to CHP_S13)
DK, RF

Go to CHP_Q14

CHP_S13 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CHP_Q14 **(^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)**

CHP_14

...a dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q16)

CHP_Q15 **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

CHP_15

[_|_] Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 4)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q14 = 2, the variable CHP_Q15 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q16 (^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

CHP_16

...a chiropractor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q18)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q18)

CHP_Q17 How many times (in the past 12 months)?

CHP_17

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q16 = 2, the variable CHP_Q17 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q18 ^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

CHP_18

...a physiotherapist about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q20)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q20)

CHP_Q19 How many times (in the past 12 months)?

CHP_19

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 30)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q18 = 2, the variable CHP_Q19 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q20 (^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

CHP_20

...a psychologist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CHP_Q22)
- DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q22)

CHP_Q21 **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

CHP_21

||| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 25)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q20 = 2, the variable CHP_Q21 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q22 **(^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)**

CHP_22

...a social worker or counsellor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to CHP_Q24)

DK, RF (Go to CHP_Q24)

CHP_Q23 **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

CHP_23

||| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q22 = 2, the variable CHP_Q23 is given the value of "0".

CHP_Q24 **^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:**

CHP_24

...an audiologist, a speech or occupational therapist about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to CHP_END)

DK, RF (Go to CHP_END)

CHP_Q25 **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

CHP_25

||| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200; warning after 12)

DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q24 = 2, the variable CHP_Q25 is given the value of "0".

CHP_END

Home care services (HMC)

HMC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMC_C09A If (do HMC block = 1), go to HMC_C09B.
Otherwise, go to HMC_END.

HMC_C09B If age < 18, go to HMC_END.
Otherwise, go to HMC_R09.

HMC_R09 **Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HMC_Q09 **^HAVE_C ^YOU2 received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMC_D11)
- DK (Go to HMC_D11)
- RF (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q10 **What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

HMC_10A 1 **Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)**

HMC_10B 2 **Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)**

HMC_10I 3 **Medical equipment or supplies**

HMC_10C 4 **Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)**

HMC_10D 5 **Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)**

HMC_10E 6 **Meal preparation or delivery**

HMC_10F 7 **Shopping**

HMC_10G 8 **Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)**

HMC_10H 9 **Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S10)**
DK, RF

Go to HMC_D11

HMC_S10 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_D11 If HMC_Q09 = 1, ^DT_OTHER = "other".
Otherwise, ^DT_OTHER = "null".

HMC_Q11 **^HAVE ^YOU2 received any ^DT_OTHER home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?**

INTERVIEWER: Include only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent's health problem or condition.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMC_Q14)
- DK, RF (Go to HMC_Q14)

HMC_D12 (not applicable)

HMC_Q12 **Who provided these ^DT_OTHER home care services?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | | |
|---------|---|--|-----------------|
| HMC_12A | 1 | Nurse from a private agency | |
| HMC_12B | 2 | Homemaker or other support services from a private agency | |
| HMC_12G | 3 | Physiotherapist or other therapist from a private agency | |
| HMC_12C | 4 | Neighbour or friend | |
| HMC_12D | 5 | Family member or spouse | |
| HMC_12E | 6 | Volunteer | |
| HMC_12F | 7 | Other - Specify | (Go to HMC_S12) |
| | | DK, RF | |

Go to HMC_D13

HMC_S12 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_D13 For each person identified in HMC_Q12, ask HMC_Q13n up to 7 times, n = where A, B, C, D, E, F, G.

HMC_Q13N **What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received from [person identified in HMC_Q12]?**

HMC_13

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

HMC_13A

1 **Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)**

HMC_13B

2 **Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)**

HMC_13I

3 **Medical equipment or supplies**

HMC_13C

4 **Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)**

HMC_13D

5 **Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)**

HMC_13E

6 **Meal preparation or delivery**

HMC_13F

7 **Shopping**

HMC_13G

8 **Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)**

HMC_13H

9 Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S13n)
DK, RF

Go to HMC_Q14

HMC_S13N

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q14

HMC_14

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed home care services but ^YOU1 didn't receive them?

1 **Yes**

2 **No** (Go to HMC_END)

DK, RF (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q15 **Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get these services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|---|
| HMC_15A | 01 | Not available - in the area |
| HMC_15B | 02 | Not available - at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours) |
| HMC_15C | 03 | Waiting time too long |
| HMC_15D | 04 | Felt would be inadequate |
| HMC_15E | 05 | Cost |
| HMC_15F | 06 | Too busy |
| HMC_15G | 07 | Didn't get around to it / didn't bother |
| HMC_15H | 08 | Didn't know where to go / call |
| HMC_15I | 09 | Language problems |
| HMC_15J | 10 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| HMC_15K | 11 | Decided not to seek services |
| HMC_15L | 12 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| HMC_15N | 13 | Did not qualify / not eligible for home care |
| HMC_15O | 14 | Still waiting for home care |
| HMC_15M | 15 | Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S15)
DK, RF |

Go to HMC_Q16

HMC_S15 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q16 **Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| HMC_16A | 1 | Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits) |
| HMC_16B | 2 | Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling) |
| HMC_16I | 3 | Medical equipment or supplies |
| HMC_16C | 4 | Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care) |
| HMC_16D | 5 | Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry) |
| HMC_16E | 6 | Meal preparation or delivery |
| HMC_16F | 7 | Shopping |
| HMC_16G | 8 | Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief) |
| HMC_16H | 9 | Other - Specify (Go to HMC_S16)
DK, RF |

Go to HMC_Q17

HMC_S16 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

HMC_Q17 **Where did ^YOU2 try to get this home care service?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| HMC_17A | 1 | A government sponsored program |
| HMC_17B | 2 | A private agency |
| HMC_17C | 3 | A family member, friend or neighbour |
| HMC_17D | 4 | A volunteer organization |
| HMC_17E | 5 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

HMC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)

PAS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAS_C11A If (do PAS block = 1), go to PAS_C11B.
Otherwise, go to PAS_END.

PAS_C11B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END.
Otherwise, go to PAS_R1.

PAS_R1 **Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I'd like to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAS_C11D If CHP_Q01 = 1 or at least one of CHP_Q03 to CHP_Q24 = 1 (Yes), go to PAS_Q12.
Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q01 = 1 or at least one of CHP_Q03 to CHP_Q24 = 1, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

PAS_Q11 **In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?**

PAS_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q12 **Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received?**

PAS_12 **Would you say it was:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...excellent?
- 2 ...good?
- 3 ...fair?
- 4 ...poor?
- DK, RF

PAS_Q13 **Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided?**
 PAS_13 **Were you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...very satisfied?**
 - 2 **...somewhat satisfied?**
 - 3 **...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?**
 - 4 **...somewhat dissatisfied?**
 - 5 **...very dissatisfied?**
- DK, RF

PAS_Q21A **In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital, for**
 PAS_21A **any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency room**
 patient?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAS_Q31A)
- DK, RF (Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS_Q21B **Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you:**

PAS_21B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)?**
- 2 **...a patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)?**
- 3 **...an emergency room patient?**
- DK, RF (Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS_Q22 **(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)**

PAS_22

...how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...excellent?**
 - 2 **...good?**
 - 3 **...fair?**
 - 4 **...poor?**
- DK, RF

PAS_Q23

(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)

PAS_23

...how satisfied were you with the way hospital services were provided?**Were you:**INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...very satisfied?
 - 2 ...somewhat satisfied?
 - 3 ...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
 - 4 ...somewhat dissatisfied?
 - 5 ...very dissatisfied?
- DK, RF

PAS_Q31A

In the past 12 months, not counting hospital visits, have you received any health care services from a family doctor or other physician?

PAS_31A

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to PAS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q31B

Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by:

PAS_31B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...a family doctor (general practitioner)?
 - 2 ...a medical specialist?
- DK, RF (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q32

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

PAS_32

...how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
 - 2 ... good?
 - 3 ... fair?
 - 4 ... poor?
- DK, RF

PAS_Q33

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

PAS_33

...how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided?

Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...very satisfied?
- 2 ...somewhat satisfied?
- 3 ...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
- 4 ...somewhat dissatisfied?
- 5 ...very dissatisfied?

DK, RF

PAS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)

PSC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PSC_C11A If (do PSC block = 1), go to PSC_C11B.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_C11B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_C11C.

PSC_C11C If PAS_Q11 = (2, DK, RF) and CHP_Q01 <> 1 and all of (CHP_Q03 to CHP_Q24) <> 1,
go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_R1.

PSC_R1 **The next questions are about community-based health care which includes any health care received outside of a hospital or doctor's office.**

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal care and community walk-in clinics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PSC_Q41 **In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?**

PSC_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PSC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PSC_END)

PSC_Q42 **Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received?**
PSC_2 **Would you say it was:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
- 2 ... good?
- 3 ... fair?
- 4 ... poor?
- DK, RF

PSC_Q43

PSC_3

**Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided?
Were you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...very satisfied?
 - 2 ...somewhat satisfied?
 - 3 ...neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
 - 4 ...somewhat dissatisfied?
 - 5 ...very dissatisfied?
- DK, RF

PSC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Restriction of activities (RAC)

RAC_BEG Core content

RAC_C1 If (do RAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_R1 **The next few questions deal with any current limitations in ^YOUR2 daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a "long-term condition" refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RAC_Q1 **^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking,**
RAC_1 **climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Sometimes**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Never**
- DK
- RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A **Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce**
RAC_2A **the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:**

... at home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Sometimes**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Never**
- DK
- RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_1 (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce
RAC_2B1 the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... at school?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never
- 4 Does not attend school
- DK
- RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_2 (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce
RAC_2B2 the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... at work?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never
- 4 Does not work at a job
- DK
- RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2C (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce
RAC_2C the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never
- DK
- RF (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_C5 If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC_C5A.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_C5A If (RAC_Q2A to RAC_Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC_Q1 < 3, go to RAC_R5.
Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5.

RAC_R5 You reported that ^YOU2 ^HAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities.

RAC_Q5

Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

RAC_5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Accident at home**
- 02 **Motor vehicle accident**
- 03 **Accident at work**
- 04 **Other type of accident**
- 05 **Existed from birth or genetic**
- 06 **Work conditions**
- 07 **Disease or illness**
- 08 **Ageing**
- 09 **Emotional or mental health problem or condition**
- 10 **Use of alcohol or drugs**
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to RAC_S5)
DK, RF

RAC_S5

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

RAC_END

Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

ADL_BEG Theme content

ADL If do ADL block = 1, go to ADL_R01.
Otherwise, go to ADL_END.

ADL_R01 **The next few questions are about common daily activities. These questions may not apply to ^YOU2, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ADL_Q01 **Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
ADL_01 **^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:**

... with preparing meals?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADL_Q02 **Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
ADL_02 **^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:**

... with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADL_Q03 **Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
ADL_03 **^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:**

... with doing everyday housework?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADL_Q04

ADL_04

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADL_Q05

ADL_05

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with moving about inside the house?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADL_Q06

ADL_06

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with looking after ^YOUR1 personal finances such as making bank transactions
or paying bills?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADL_END

Flu shots (FLU)

FLU_BEG Core content

FLU_C1 If (do FLU block = 1), go to FLU_C160.
Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_C160 If proxy interview, go to FLU_END.
Otherwise, go to FLU_Q160.

FLU_Q160 **Now a few questions about your use of various health care services**

FLU_160

Have you ever had a flu shot?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FLU_Q166)
- DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q162

When did you have your last flu shot?

FLU_162

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than 1 year ago**
- 2 **1 year to less than 2 years ago**
- 3 **2 years ago or more**
- DK, RF (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_C164 If FLU_Q162 = 2 or 3, go to FLU_Q166.
Otherwise, go to FLU_Q164.

FLU_Q164 **In which month did you have your last flu shot?**

FLU_164

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

FLU_C165 If FLU_Q164 = [current month], go to FLU_Q165.
Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_Q165 **Was that this year or last year?**

FLU_165

- 1 This year
- 2 Last year
- DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

FLU_Q166 **What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| FLU_66A | 01 | Have not gotten around to it |
| FLU_66B | 02 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| FLU_66C | 03 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| FLU_66D | 04 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| FLU_66E | 05 | Not available - at time required |
| FLU_66F | 06 | Not available - at all in the area |
| FLU_66G | 07 | Waiting time was too long |
| FLU_66H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| FLU_66I | 09 | Language - problem |
| FLU_66J | 10 | Cost |
| FLU_66K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| FLU_66L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| FLU_66M | 13 | Bad reaction to previous shot |
| FLU_66O | 14 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| FLU_66N | 15 | Other - Specify (Go to FLU_S166) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to FLU_END

FLU_S166 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

FLU_END

Blood pressure check (BPC)

BPC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BPC_C01 If (do BPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_Q010.

BPC_Q010 **(Now blood pressure)**

BPC_010 **Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to BPC_C016)
- DK, RF (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_Q012 **When was the last time?**

BPC_012

- 1 Less than 6 months ago
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago
- DK, RF (Go to BPC_END)

BPC_C012A If BPC_Q012 < 4, go to BPC_C012B.
Otherwise, go to BPC_C016

BPC_C012B If sex = female and (14 < age < 56), go to BPC_Q013.
Otherwise, go to BPC_END.

BPC_Q013 **Were you pregnant the last time your blood pressure was taken?**

BPC_013

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to BPC_END

BPC_C016 If age < 25, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_Q016.

BPC_Q016

What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| BPC_16A | 01 | Have not gotten around to it |
| BPC_16B | 02 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| BPC_16C | 03 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| BPC_16D | 04 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| BPC_16E | 05 | Not available - at time required |
| BPC_16F | 06 | Not available - at all in the area |
| BPC_16G | 07 | Waiting time was too long |
| BPC_16H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| BPC_16I | 09 | Language - problem |
| BPC_16J | 10 | Cost |
| BPC_16K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| BPC_16L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| BPC_16N | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| BPC_16M | 14 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

BPC_END

PAP smear test (PAP)

PAP_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAP_C1 If (do PAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020.
Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020 If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020 **(Now PAP tests)**

PAP_020 **Have you ever had a PAP smear test?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAP_Q026)
DK, RF (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022

When was the last time?

PAP_022

- 1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago
DK, RF (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q026 **What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| PAP_26A | 01 | Have not gotten around to it |
| PAP_26B | 02 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| PAP_26C | 03 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| PAP_26D | 04 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| PAP_26E | 05 | Not available - at time required |
| PAP_26F | 06 | Not available - at all in the area |
| PAP_26G | 07 | Waiting time was too long |
| PAP_26H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| PAP_26I | 09 | Language - problem |
| PAP_26J | 10 | Cost |
| PAP_26K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| PAP_26L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| PAP_26M | 13 | Have had a hysterectomy |
| PAP_26N | 14 | Hate / dislike having one done |
| PAP_26P | 15 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| PAP_26O | 16 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

Note: If HWT_Q1 = 1 (pregnant), then PAP_Q026M (Have had a hysterectomy) should be a blank 'fill' (not a possible value for the interviewer).

PAP_END

Mammography (MAM)

MAM_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MAM_C1 If (do MAM block = 1), go to MAM_C030.
Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_C030 If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C030A.

MAM_C030A If female and age < 35, go to MAM_C038.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q030.

MAM_Q030 **(Now Mammography)**
MAM_030 **Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MAM_C036)
- DK, RF (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q031 **Why did you have it?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| MAM_31A | 1 | Family history of breast cancer |
| MAM_31B | 2 | Part of regular check-up / routine screening |
| MAM_31C | 3 | Age |
| MAM_31D | 4 | Previously detected lump |
| MAM_31E | 5 | Follow-up of breast cancer treatment |
| MAM_31F | 6 | On hormone replacement therapy |
| MAM_31G | 7 | Breast problem |
| MAM_31H | 8 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

MAM_Q032 **When was the last time?**

- | | | | |
|---------|---|----------------------------------|------------------|
| MAM_032 | 1 | Less than 6 months ago | (Go to MAM_C038) |
| | 2 | 6 months to less than 1 year ago | (Go to MAM_C038) |
| | 3 | 1 year to less than 2 years ago | (Go to MAM_C038) |
| | 4 | 2 years to less than 5 years ago | |
| | 5 | 5 or more years ago | |
| | | DK, RF | (Go to MAM_C038) |

MAM_C036 If age < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C038.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q036.

MAM_Q036 **What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| MAM_36A | 01 | Have not gotten around to it |
| MAM_36B | 02 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| MAM_36C | 03 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| MAM_36D | 04 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| MAM_36E | 05 | Not available - at time required |
| MAM_36F | 06 | Not available - at all in the area |
| MAM_36G | 07 | Waiting time was too long |
| MAM_36H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| MAM_36I | 09 | Language - problem |
| MAM_36J | 10 | Cost |
| MAM_36K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| MAM_36L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| MAM_36N | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| MAM_36O | 14 | Breasts removed / Mastectomy |
| MAM_36M | 15 | Other - Specify (Go to MAM_S036)
DK, RF |

Go to MAM_C038

MAM_S036 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MAM_C038 If age < 18, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C038A.

MAM_C038A If PAP_Q026 = 13 or if HWT_Q1 = 1, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q038.

MAM_Q038 **Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?**

MAM_038

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Note:

In processing, if a respondent answered HWT_Q1 = 1, the variable MAM_Q038 is given the value of 2.

If a respondent answered PAP_Q026 = 13 and MAM_Q030 ≠ (DK, RF), the variable MAM_Q038 is given the value of 1.

MAM_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Breast examinations (BRX)

BRX_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BRX_C1 If (do BRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110.
Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_C110 If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END.
Otherwise, go to BRX_Q110.

BRX_Q110 **(Now breast examinations)**

BRX_110 **Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to BRX_Q116)
DK, RF (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q112 **When was the last time?**

BRX_112

- 1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago
DK, RF (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q116

What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| BRX_16A | 01 | Have not gotten around to it |
| BRX_16B | 02 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| BRX_16C | 03 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| BRX_16D | 04 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| BRX_16E | 05 | Not available - at time required |
| BRX_16F | 06 | Not available - at all in the area |
| BRX_16G | 07 | Waiting time was too long |
| BRX_16H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| BRX_16I | 09 | Language - problem |
| BRX_16J | 10 | Cost |
| BRX_16K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| BRX_16L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| BRX_16N | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| BRX_16O | 14 | Breasts removed / Mastectomy |
| BRX_16M | 15 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

BRX_END

Breast self-examinations (BSX)

BSX_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

BSX_C120A If (do BSX block = 1), go to BSX_C120B.
Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_C120B If proxy interview, go to BSX_END.
Otherwise, go to BSX_C120C.

BSX_C120C If male or age < 18, go to BSX_END.
Otherwise, go to BSX_Q120.

BSX_Q120 **(Now breast self examinations)**

BSX_120 **Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to BSX_END)
DK, RF (Go to BSX_END)

BSX_Q121 **How often?**

BSX_121

- 1 At least once a month
- 2 Once every 2 to 3 months
- 3 Less often than every 2 to 3 months
DK, RF

BSX_Q122 **How did you learn to do this?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| BSX_22A | 1 | Doctor |
| BSX_22B | 2 | Nurse |
| BSX_22C | 3 | Book / magazine / pamphlet |
| BSX_22D | 4 | TV / video / film |
| BSX_22H | 5 | Family member (e.g., mother, sister, cousin) |
| BSX_22G | 6 | Other - Specify (Go to BSX_S122) |

DK, RF

Go to BSX_END

BSX_S122 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

BSX_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Prostate cancer screening (PSA)

PSA_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PSA_C1 If (do PSA block = 1), go to PSA_C170.
Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

PSA_C170 If proxy interview, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_C170A.

PSA_C170A If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

PSA_Q170 **(Now Prostate tests)**

PSA_170 **Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PSA_Q174)
- DK (Go to PSA_Q174)
- RF (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q172 **When was the last time?**

- PSA_172
- 1 Less than 1 year ago
 - 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 - 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
 - 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
 - 5 5 or more years ago
 - DK, RF

PSA_Q173 **Why did you have it?****INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

If respondent says 'Doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| PSA_73A | 1 | Family history of prostate cancer |
| PSA_73B | 2 | Part of regular check-up / routine screening |
| PSA_73C | 3 | Age |
| PSA_73G | 4 | Race |
| PSA_73D | 5 | Follow-up of problem |
| PSA_73E | 6 | Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment |
| PSA_73F | 7 | Other - Specify (Go to PSA_S173) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to PSA_Q174

PSA_S173 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PSA_Q174 **A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the**
 PSA_174 **rectum in order to feel the prostate gland.**
Have you ever had this exam?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to PSA_END)
 DK, RF (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q175 **When was the last time?**

PSA_175

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
 5 5 or more years ago
 DK, RF

PSA_END

Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)

CCS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CCS_C180A If (do CCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180B.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_C180B If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END.
Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180 **Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.**

CCS_180

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCS_Q184)
- DK (Go to CCS_Q184)
- RF (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q182

CCS_182

When was the last time?

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years ago
- 6 10 or more years ago
- DK, RF

CCS_Q183 **Why did you have it?****INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| CCS_83A | 1 | Family history of colorectal cancer |
| CCS_83B | 2 | Part of regular check-up / routine screening |
| CCS_83C | 3 | Age |
| CCS_83G | 4 | Race |
| CCS_83D | 5 | Follow-up of problem |
| CCS_83E | 6 | Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment |
| CCS_83F | 7 | Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S183) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to CCS_Q184

CCS_S183 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CCS_Q184	A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?
CCS_184	

- | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to CCS_END) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to CCS_END) |

CCS_Q185 **When was the last time?**

CCS_185

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Less than 1 year ago |
| 2 | 1 year to less than 2 years ago |
| 3 | 2 years to less than 3 years ago |
| 4 | 3 years to less than 5 years ago |
| 5 | 5 years to less than 10 years ago |
| 6 | 10 or more years ago |
| | DK, RF |

CCS_Q186 **Why did you have it?****INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| CCS_86A | 1 | Family history of colorectal cancer |
| CCS_86B | 2 | Part of regular check-up / routine screening |
| CCS_86C | 3 | Age |
| CCS_86G | 4 | Race |
| CCS_86D | 5 | Follow-up of problem |
| CCS_86E | 6 | Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment |
| CCS_86F | 7 | Other - Specify (Go to CCS_S186) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to CCS_C187

CCS_S186 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CCS_C187 If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.CCS_Q187 **Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?**

CCS_187

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCS_END

Eye examinations (EYX)

EYX_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

EYX_C140A If (EYX block = 2) or proxy interview, go to EYX_END.
Otherwise, go to EYX_C140B.

EYX_C140B If CHP_Q06 = 2, DK or RF (not seen or talked to an eye specialist) or EMPTY (Module not asked), go to EYX_Q142.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q140.

EYX_Q140 **(Now eye examinations)**

EYX_140 It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

- 1 Yes (Go to EYX_END)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to EYX_END)

EYX_Q142 **(Now eye examinations)**

EYX_142 When did you last have an eye examination?

- 1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to EYX_END)
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to EYX_END)
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 or more years ago
- 5 Never
DK, RF (Go to EYX_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q140 = 1, the variable EYX_Q142 is given the value of 1.

EYX_Q146

What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| EYX_46A | 01 | Have not gotten around to it |
| EYX_46B | 02 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| EYX_46C | 03 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| EYX_46D | 04 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| EYX_46E | 05 | Not available - at time required |
| EYX_46F | 06 | Not available - at all in the area |
| EYX_46G | 07 | Waiting time was too long |
| EYX_46H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| EYX_46I | 09 | Language - problem |
| EYX_46J | 10 | Cost |
| EYX_46K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| EYX_46L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| EYX_46N | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| EYX_46M | 14 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

EYX_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Dental visits (DEN)

DEN_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DEN_C130A If (do DEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B.
Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

DEN_C130B If proxy interview, go to DEN_END.
Otherwise, go to DEN_C130C.

DEN_C130C If CHP_Q14 = 2, DK or RF, go to DEN_Q132.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q130.

DEN_Q130 **(Now dental visits)**

DEN_130 It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

- 1 Yes (Go to DEN_END)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)

DEN_Q132 **(Now dental visits)**

DEN_132 When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
- 4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
- 5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
- 6 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
- 7 Never (Go to DEN_Q136)
DK, RF (Go to DEN_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is given the value of 1.

DEN_E132 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent went to a dentist less than 1 year ago but previously reported that he/she had not "seen" or "talked" to a dentist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and CHP_Q14 = 2.

DEN_C133 If DEN_Q132 = 1, go to DEN_END.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q136.

DEN_Q136 **What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

DEN_36A	01	Have not gotten around to it
DEN_36B	02	Respondent - did not think it was necessary
DEN_36C	03	Doctor - did not think it was necessary
DEN_36D	04	Personal or family responsibilities
DEN_36E	05	Not available - at time required
DEN_36F	06	Not available - at all in the area
DEN_36G	07	Waiting time was too long
DEN_36H	08	Transportation - problems
DEN_36I	09	Language - problem
DEN_36J	10	Cost
DEN_36K	11	Did not know where to go / uninformed
DEN_36L	12	Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
DEN_36M	13	Wears dentures
DEN_36O	14	Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
DEN_36N	15	Other DK, RF

DEN_END

Oral health 2 (OH2)

OH2_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

OH2_C10A If (do OH2 block = 1), go to OH2_C10B.
Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_C10B If proxy interview, go to OH2_END.
Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C If DEN_Q132 = 7 (never goes to dentist), go to OH2_Q11.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

OH2_Q10 **Do you usually visit the dentist:**

OH2_10

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...more than once a year for check-ups?
 - 2 ...about once a year for check-ups?
 - 3 ...less than once a year for check-ups?
 - 4 ...only for emergency care?
- DK, RF (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11 **Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?**

OH2_11

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to OH2_C12)
- DK, RF (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A **Is it.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

OH2_11A 1 ...a government-sponsored plan?

OH2_11B 2 ...an employer-sponsored plan?

OH2_11C 3 ...a private plan?

DK, RF

OH2_C12 If DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1 (went to the dentist in the past year), go to OH2_Q12.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q20.

OH2_Q12 **In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?**

OH2_12

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to OH2_Q20)
- DK, RF (Go to OH2_Q20)

OH2_Q13 **(In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?**

OH2_13

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q20 **Do you have one or more of your own teeth?**

OH2_20

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_C21 If DEN_Q136 = 13, go to OH2_D22.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21.

OH2_Q21 **Do you wear dentures or false teeth?**

OH2_21

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q136 = 13 and OH2_Q10 Not in (DK, RF), the variable OH2_Q21 is given the value of 1.

OH2_R22 **Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth and mouth.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

OH2_D22 If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, ^DT_TEETH = "teeth, mouth or dentures".
Otherwise, ^DT_TEETH = "teeth or mouth".

OH2_Q22 **Because of the condition of your ^DT_TEETH, do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?**

OH2_22

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q23

OH2_23

In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:**...conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your
^DT_TEETH?**INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
 - 2 **Sometimes**
 - 3 **Rarely**
 - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

OH2_Q24

OH2_24

(In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:)**...laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your ^DT_TEETH?**

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, RF

OH2_R25

Now some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth during the past month.INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

OH2_Q25A

OH2_25A

In the past month, have you had:**...a toothache?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25B

OH2_25B

In the past month, were your teeth:**...sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25C **In the past month, have you had:**
OH2_25C **...pain in or around the jaw joints?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25D **(In the past month, have you had:)**
OH2_25D **...other pain in the mouth or face?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25E **(In the past month, have you had:)**
OH2_25E **...bleeding gums?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25F **(In the past month, have you had:)**
OH2_25F **...dry mouth?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_Q25G **(In the past month, have you had:)**
OH2_25G **...bad breath?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

OH2_C30 If OH2_Q20 = 1, go to OH2_Q30.
 Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_Q30

How often do you brush your teeth?

OH2_30

- 1 More than twice a day
 - 2 Twice a day
 - 3 Once a day
 - 4 Less than once a day but more than once a week
 - 5 Once a week
 - 6 Less than once a week
- DK, RF

OH2_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Food choices (FDC)

FDC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

FDC_C1A If (do FDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B.
Otherwise, go to FDC_END.

FDC_C1B If proxy interview, go to FDC_END.
Otherwise, go to FDC_R1.

FDC_R1 **Now, some questions about the foods you eat.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FDC_Q1A **Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:**
FDC_1A **...because you are concerned about your body weight?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, RF (Go to FDC_END)

FDC_Q1B **(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)**
FDC_1B **...because you are concerned about heart disease?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

FDC_Q1C **(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)**
FDC_1C **...because you are concerned about cancer?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

FDC_Q1D **(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)**
FDC_1D **...because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

FDC_Q2A Do you choose certain foods because of:

FDC_2A

...the lower fat content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q2B (Do you choose certain foods because of:)

FDC_2B

...the fibre content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q2C (Do you choose certain foods because of:)

FDC_2C

...the calcium content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q3A Do you avoid certain foods because of:

FDC_3A

...the fat content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q3B (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

FDC_3B

...the type of fat they contain?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q3C (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

FDC_3C

...the salt content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q3D (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

FDC_3D

...the cholesterol content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q3E (Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

FDC_3E

...the calorie content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, RF

FDC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)

DSU_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DSU_C1A If (do DSU block = 1), go to DSU_C1B.
Otherwise, go to DSU_END.

DSU_C1B If proxy interview, go to DSU_END.
Otherwise, go to DSU_Q1A.

DSU_Q1A **Now, some questions about the use of nutritional supplements.**

DSU_1A

In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DSU_END)
DK, RF (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1B

Did you take them at least once a week?

DSU_1B

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DSU_Q1C)
DK, RF (Go to DSU_END)

DSU_Q1C

Last week, on how many days did you take them?

DSU_1C

__ Days
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 7)
DK, RF
Go to DSU_END

DSU_Q1D

In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

DSU_1D

__ Days
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 21)
DK, RF

DSU_END

Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)

FVC_BEG Core content

FVC_C1A If (do FVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC_END.
Otherwise, go to FVC_R1.FVC_R1 **The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.**INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.FVC_Q1A **How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grape, fruit or tomato?**
FVC_1A **(For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)**INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N1C)
- 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N1D)
- 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N1E)
- 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q2A)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N1B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVC_1B

[_][_] Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
 DK, RF
 Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVC_1C

[_][_] Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
 DK, RF
 Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

FVC_1D

[_][_] Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
 DK, RF
 Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_1E

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q2A

Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

FVC_2A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day

2 Per week (Go to FVC_N2C)

3 Per month (Go to FVC_N2D)

4 Per year (Go to FVC_N2E)

5 Never (Go to FVC_Q3A)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q3A)

FVC_N2B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVC_2B

|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVC_2C

|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

FVC_2D

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_2E

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q3A **How often do you (usually) eat green salad?**

FVC_3A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N3C)
- 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N3D)
- 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N3E)
- 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q4A)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q4A)

FVC_N3B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVC_3B

[_][_] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVC_3C

[_][_] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

FVC_3D

[_][_][_] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, RF
Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_3E

[_][_][_] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, RF

FVC_Q4A **How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes, or**
FVC_4A **potato chips?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N4C)
- 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N4D)
- 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N4E)
- 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q5A)
- DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q5A)

FVC_N4B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVC_4B

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVC_4C

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

FVC_4D

|_|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_4E

|_|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q5A **How often do you (usually) eat carrots?**

FVC_5A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day

2 Per week (Go to FVC_N5C)

3 Per month (Go to FVC_N5D)

4 Per year (Go to FVC_N5E)

5 Never (Go to FVC_Q6A)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q6A)

FVC_N5B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVC_5B

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVC_5C

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month

FVC_5D

|_|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVC_5E

|_|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_Q6A **Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do**
FVC_6A **you usually eat?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

1 Per day

2 Per week (Go to FVC_N6C)

3 Per month (Go to FVC_N6D)

4 Per year (Go to FVC_N6E)

5 Never (Go to FVC_END)

DK, RF (Go to FVC_END)

FVC_N6B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per day.

FVC_6B

|_|_| Servings

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.

FVC_6C

|_|_| Servings

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month.

FVC_6D

|_|_| Servings

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)

DK, RF

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year.

FVC_6E

|_|_| Servings

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)

DK, RF

FVC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Physical activities (PAC)

PAC_BEG Core content

PAC_C1A If (do PAC block = 1), go to PAC_C1B.
Otherwise, go to PAC_END.

PAC_C1B If proxy interview, go to PAC_END.
Otherwise, go to PAC_R1.

PAC_R1 **Now I'd like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I'll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC_Q1 **Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from [date three months ago] to yesterday?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

PAC_1A	01	Walking for exercise
PAC_1B	02	Gardening or yard work
PAC_1C	03	Swimming
PAC_1D	04	Bicycling
PAC_1E	05	Popular or social dance
PAC_1F	06	Home exercises
PAC_1G	07	Ice hockey
PAC_1H	08	Ice skating
PAC_1I	09	In-line skating or rollerblading
PAC_1J	10	Jogging or running
PAC_1K	11	Golfing
PAC_1L	12	Exercise class or aerobics
PAC_1M	13	Downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC_1N	14	Bowling
PAC_1O	15	Baseball or softball
PAC_1P	16	Tennis
PAC_1Q	17	Weight-training
PAC_1R	18	Fishing
PAC_1S	19	Volleyball
PAC_1T	20	Basketball
PAC_1Z	21	Soccer
PAC_1U	22	Any other
PAC_1V	23	No physical activity
		DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

PAC_E1 You cannot select "No physical activity" and another category.
Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if "No physical activity" is chosen in PAC_Q1 with any other response.

PAC_C1VA If PAC_Q1 = 23 only, go to PAC_R7.
Otherwise, go to PAC_C1VB.

PAC_C1VB If PAC_Q1 = 22, go to PAC_S1V.
Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2n.

PAC_S1V What was this activity?

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PAC_Q1X **In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?**

PAC_1W

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAC_Q2n)
 DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2n)

PAC_S1X What was this activity?

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)
(DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2n)

PAC_Q1Y **In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?**

PAC_1X

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAC_Q2n)
 DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2n)

PAC_S1Y What was this activity?

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_Q2n)

Note: For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2n and PAC_Q3n.
When PAC_S1X or PAC_S1Y = DK, RF, their respective PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3 will not be asked.

PAC_Q2N **In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]?**

PAC_2N

____ Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; for each activity except the following: Walking: MAX = 270, Bicycling: MAX = 200, Other activities: MAX = 200)

DK, RF (Go to next activity)

PAC_Q3N

About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

PAC_3N

- 1 1 to 15 minutes
 - 2 16 to 30 minutes
 - 3 31 to 60 minutes
 - 4 More than one hour
- DK, RF

PAC_R7

The last questions were about leisure time activities. Next, some questions about walking and bicycling that you do only as a way of getting to and from work or school.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC_D7

If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 1, X = PAC_Q2n, ^DT_TIMEW = "Other than the (X) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other time".
Otherwise, ^DT_TIMEW = "Was there any time".

PAC_Q7

^DT_TIMEW in the past 3 months when you walked to and from work or school?

PAC_7

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to PAC_D8)
 - 3 Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PAC_D8)

PAC_Q7A **How many times?**

PAC_7A

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 270)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_D8)

PAC_Q7B **About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**

PAC_7B

INTERVIEWER: Include both walking to and from work and school, if both apply.

1 1 to 15 minutes

2 16 to 30 minutes

3 31 to 60 minutes

4 More than one hour

DK, RF

PAC_D8

If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 4, X = PAC_Q2n, ^DT_TIMEB = "Other than the (X) times you already reported bicycling was there any other time".

Otherwise, ^DT_TIMEB = "Was there any time".

PAC_Q8

^DT_TIMEB in the past 3 months when you bicycled to and from work or school?

PAC_8

1 Yes

2 No (Go to PAC_END)

3 Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_END)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

Note:

If PAC_Q7 = 3, PAC_Q8 will be filled with "Does not work or go to school" in processing (PAC_Q8 = 3).

PAC_Q8A

How many times:

PAC_8A

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)

DK, RF (Go to PAC_END)

PAC_Q8B

About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

PAC_8B

INTERVIEWER: Include both bicycling to and from work and school, if both apply.

1 1 to 15 minutes

2 16 to 30 minutes

3 31 to 60 minutes

4 More than one hour

DK, RF

PAC_END

Sedentary activities (SAC)

SAC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SAC_C1A If (do SAC block = 1), go to SAC_C1B.
Otherwise, go to SAC_END.

SAC_C1B If proxy interview, go to SAC_END.
Otherwise, go to SAC_R1.

SAC_R1 **Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is, activities not at work or at school.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SAC_Q1 **In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:**
SAC_1 **... on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent at work or at school.

|_|_| Hours

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 70; warning after 35)

DK, RF (Go to SAC_END)

SAC_C2 If age > 25, go to SAC_Q3
Otherwise, go to SAC_Q2.

SAC_Q2 **(In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)**
SAC_2 **...playing video games, such as XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation?**

|_|_| Hours

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 70; warning after 35)

DK, RF

SAC_E1 An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 > 98.

SAC_Q3 (In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

SAC_3

...watching television or videos?

[_ _] Hours

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 70; warning after 35)

DK, RF

SAC_E2 An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if $SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 + SAC_Q3 > 98$.

SAC_Q4 (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

SAC_4

...reading, not counting at work or at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include books, magazines, newspapers, homework.

[_ _] Hours

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 70; warning after 35)

DK, RF

SAC_E3 An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if $SAC_Q1 + SAC_Q2 + SAC_Q3 + SAC_Q4 > 98$.

SAC_END

Use of protective equipment (UPE)

UPE_BEG Theme content

UPE_C1A If (do UPE block = 1), go to UPE_C1B.
Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_C1B If proxy interview, go to UPE_END.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C1C.

UPE_C1C If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 7 (ice hockey) or PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding) or (PAC_Q8 = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_R1.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C1D.

UPE_R1 **Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in some physical activities.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

UPE_C1D If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or (PAC_Q8 = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to UPE_Q1.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q1A.

UPE_Q1A **In the past 12 months, have you done any bicycling?**

UPE_01A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to UPE_C2)
- DK (Go to UPE_C2)
- RF (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q1 **When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?**

UPE_01

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

UPE_C2 If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading), go to UPE_Q2A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q2.

UPE_Q2 **In the past 12 months, have you done any in-line skating or rollerblading?**

UPE_Q2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to UPE_C3A)
- DK, RF (Go to UPE_C3A)

UPE_Q2A **When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?**

UPE_Q2A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

UPE_Q2B **How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?**

UPE_Q2B

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_Q2C **How often do you wear elbow pads?**

UPE_Q2C

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_Q2D **How often do you wear knee pads?**

UPE_Q2D

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_C3A If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.

UPE_Q3A **Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that:**

UPE_Q3A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | ...downhill skiing only? | (Go to UPE_Q4A) |
| 2 | ...snowboarding only? | (Go to UPE_C5A) |
| 3 | ...both? | (Go to UPE_Q4A) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to UPE_C6) |

UPE_Q3B **In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding?**

UPE_Q3B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Downhill skiing only | (Go to UPE_Q4A) |
| 2 | Snowboarding only | (Go to UPE_C5A) |
| 3 | Both | (Go to UPE_Q4A) |
| 4 | Neither | (Go to UPE_C6) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to UPE_C6) |

UPE_Q4A **When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?**

UPE_Q4A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always |
| 2 | Most of the time |
| 3 | Rarely |
| 4 | Never |
| | DK, RF |

UPE_C5A If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) or UPE_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C6.

UPE_Q5A **When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?**

UPE_Q5A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Always |
| 2 | Most of the time |
| 3 | Rarely |
| 4 | Never |
| | DK, RF |

UPE_Q5B **How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?**

UPE_05B

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_C6 If age ≥ 12 or ≤ 19 , go to UPE_Q6.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C7.

UPE_Q6 **In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?**

UPE_06

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to UPE_C7)
- DK, RF (Go to UPE_C7)

UPE_Q6A **How often do you wear a helmet?**

UPE_06A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
 - 2 **Most of the time**
 - 3 **Rarely**
 - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

UPE_Q6B **How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?**

UPE_06B

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_Q6C **How often do you wear elbow pads?**

UPE_06C

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, RF

UPE_C7 If PAC Q1=7 (ice hockey), go to UPE_Q7A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q7.

UPE_Q7 **In the past 12 months, have you played any ice hockey?**

UPE_07

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to UPE_END)
- DK, RF (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q7A

When playing ice hockey, how often do you wear a mouth guard?

UPE_07A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

UPE_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Sun safety behaviours (SSB)

SSB_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SSB_C1 If (do SSB block = 1), go to SSB_C2.
Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSB_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01 **The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns. Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q01 **In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?**

SSB_01

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSB_R06)
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q02 **Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?**

SSB_02

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SSB_Q03 **Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?**

SSB_03

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SSB_R06 **For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school in the summer months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q06 **About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?**

SSB_06

- 1 None (Go to SSB_Q13)
- 2 Less than 30 minutes (Go to SSB_Q13)
- 3 30 to 59 minutes
- 4 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 5 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 6 3 hours to less than 4 hours
- 7 4 hours to less than 5 hours
- 8 5 hours
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q07 **In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:**

SSB_07

...seek shade?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Sometimes**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

SSB_Q08 **(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)**

SSB_08

...wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

SSB_Q09A **(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)**

SSB_09A

...wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, RF

SSB_Q09B (In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun
SSB_09B for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

...use sunscreen on your face?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q11)
- 5 Never (Go to SSB_Q11)
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q11)

SSB_Q10 What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?
SSB_10

- 1 Less than 15
- 2 15 to 25
- 3 More than 25
- DK, RF

SSB_Q11 In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for
SSB_11 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

...use sunscreen on your body?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q13)
- 5 Never (Go to SSB_Q13)
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q12 What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?
SSB_12

- 1 Less than 15
- 2 15 to 25
- 3 More than 25
- DK, RF

SSB_Q13 Do you have skin cancer?
SSB_13

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_E13 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having skin cancer but previously reported that he/she did not have cancer. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q13 = 1 and CCC_Q131 = 2.

SSB_C14 If SSB_Q13 = 1, go to SSB_Q15.
Otherwise, go to SSB_Q14.

SSB_Q14 **Have you ever been diagnosed with skin cancer?**

SSB_14

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSB_END)
 DK, RF (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_E14 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having (ever) been diagnosed with skin cancer but previously reported that he/she had not ever been diagnosed cancer. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q14 = 1 and CCC_Q132 = 2.

SSB_D15 If SSB_Q13 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_DODID = "dc"
Otherwise, ^DT_DODID = "did".

SSB_Q15 **What type of skin cancer, ^DT_DODID you have?**

SSB_15

- 1 Melanoma
- 2 Non-melanoma
 DK, RF

SSB_END

Injuries (INJ)

INJ_BEG Theme content

INJ_C1 If (do INJ block = 1), go to INJ_B1.
Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

INJ_B1 Call "Repetitive strain" sub block (REP)

Note: Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

INJ_D1A If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_OTHINJ = "other".
Otherwise, ^DT_OTHINJ = "null".

INJ_D1B (not applicable)

INJ_R1 **Now some questions about ^DT_OTHINJ injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit ^YOUR2 normal activities the day after the injury occurred. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INJ_D01 If REP_Q1 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting repetitive strain injuries or food poisoning,".
Otherwise, ^DT_INJURIES1 = "Not counting food poisoning,".

INJ_Q01 **^DT_INJURIES1 in the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to**
INJ_01 **yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?**

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to INJ_Q16)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q02 **How many times ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?**

INJ_02 |_| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30 warning after 6)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_D03 If INJ_Q02 = 1 (one injury), ^DT_INJURIES2 = "In which".
Otherwise, ^DT_INJURIES2 = "Thinking about the most serious injury, in which".

INJ_Q03 **^DT_INJURIES2 month did it happen?**

INJ_03

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q05)

INJ_C04 If INJ_Q03 = « C_MONTH », go to INJ_Q04.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q05.

INJ_Q04

Was that this year or last year?

INJ_04

- 1 This year
- 2 Last year
- DK, RF

INJ_Q05

What type of injury did YOU have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

INJ_05

- 01 Multiple serious injuries (excluding multiple minor injuries)
- 02 Broken or fractured bones
- 03 Burn, scald, chemical burn
- 04 Dislocation
- 05 Sprain or strain (including torn ligaments and muscles)
- 06 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)
- 07 Scrape(s), bruise(s), blister(s) (including multiple minor injuries)
- 08 Concussion or other brain injury (Go to INJ_Q08)
- 09 Poisoning (excluding food poisoning, poison ivy, other contact dermatitis, and allergies) (Go to INJ_Q08)
- 10 Injury to internal organs (Go to INJ_Q07)
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S05)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q06

INJ_S05 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INJ_Q06

What part of the body was injured?

INJ_06

- 01 Multiple sites
- 02 Eyes (excluding fracture of facial bones around the eye)
- 03 Head (including facial bones)
- 04 Neck
- 05 Shoulder, upper arm
- 06 Elbow, lower arm
- 07 Wrist
- 08 Hand
- 09 Hip
- 10 Thigh
- 11 Knee, lower leg
- 12 Ankle, foot
- 13 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
- 14 Lower back or lower spine
- 15 Chest (excluding back and spine)
- 16 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_Q07

What part of the body was injured?

INJ_07

- 1 Chest (within rib cage)
- 2 Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs)
- 3 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S07)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_S07

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INJ_Q08

Where ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?

INJ_08

For example, someone's house, an office building, construction site.INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'At work', probe for type of workplace.

- 01 In a home or its surrounding area (including respondent's home or other homes)
- 02 Residential institution
- 03 School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
- 04 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
- 05 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
- 06 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
- 07 Street, highway, sidewalk
- 08 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
- 09 Industrial or construction area
- 10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
- 11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S08)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q09

INJ_S08

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INJ_Q09

What ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?

INJ_09

- 01 Sports or physical exercise (including school activities, and running)
- 02 Leisure or hobby (including volunteering)
- 03 Working at a job or business (excluding travel to and from work)
- 04 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
- 05 Sleeping, eating, personal care
- 06 Going up and down stairs
- 07 Driver or passenger in/on road motor vehicle (including motorcycles, trucks)
- 08 Driver or passenger in/on off-road motor vehicle (including boat, ATV, snowmobile)
- 09 Walking
- 10 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S09)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_C09

INJ_S09 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INJ_C09 If INJ_Q09 = 3, and (14 < age < 75), go to INJ_B09.
Otherwise, go to INJ_C10.

INJ_B09 Call "Workplace Injuries" Sub Block (INW)

INJ_C10 If INJ_Q05 = 9 (poisoning), go to INJ_Q13.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q10.

INJ_Q10 **Was the injury the result of a fall?**

INJ_10

INTERVIEWER: Exclude transportation accidents and any falls that involve another person (e.g. collision, contact in sports, fight)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_Q12)
- DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q12)

INJ_Q11

INJ_11

How did ^YOU1 fall?

- 1 While skating, skiing or snowboarding
- 2 While engaged in other sport or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
- 3 Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
- 4 Slip, trip, stumble or loss balance while walking on ice or snow
- 5 Slip, trip or stumble or loss balance while walking on any other surface
- 6 From furniture or while rising from furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
- 7 From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree, scaffolding)
- 8 Due to health problems (e.g., faint, weakness, dizziness, hip/knee gave out, seizure)
- 9 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S11A)
- DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12A

INJ_S11A **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12A

INJ_Q12

What caused the injury?

INJ_12

- 01 Transportation accident
- 02 Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by person or animal
- 03 Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
- 04 Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
- 05 Smoke, fire, flames
- 06 Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
- 07 Extreme weather or natural disaster
- 08 Overexertion or strenuous movement
- 09 Physical assault
- 10 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S12)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q12A

INJ_S12

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INJ_Q12A

At what time of day did ^YOUR1 injury occur?

INJ_12A

- 1 Morning (06:00-11:59)
- 2 Afternoon (12:00-17:59)
- 3 Evening (18:00-23:59)
- 4 Night (00:00-05:59)
- DK, RF

INJ_Q13

Did ^YOU2 receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

INJ_13

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_Q15A)
DK, RF (Go to INJ_Q15A)

INJ_Q14 **Where did ^YOU1 receive treatment in the 48 hours?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| INJ_14A | 1 | Doctor's office |
| INJ_14B | 2 | Hospital emergency room |
| INJ_14C | 3 | Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer) |
| INJ_14L | 4 | Other clinic (e.g. walk-in, appointment, sports) |
| INJ_14M | 5 | Physiotherapist or massage therapist's office |
| INJ_14F | 6 | Community health centre / CLSC |
| INJ_14N | 7 | Chiropractor's office |
| INJ_14O | 8 | Where the injury happened/on-site (workplace, school, sports field, hotel, ski hill) |
| INJ_14K | 9 | Other
DK, RF |

INJ_Q15 **^WERE_C ^YOU1 admitted to a hospital overnight?**

- INJ_15
- | | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | DK, RF |

INJ_E15 Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit If INJ_Q15 = 1 and CHP_Q01 = 2 (No)

INJ_Q15A **At the present time, ^ARE ^YOU1 getting follow-up care from a health professional because of this injury?**

- INJ_15A
- | | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | DK, RF |

INJ_Q16 **In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any other injuries that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?**

- INJ_16
- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No (Go to INJ_END) |
| | DK, RF (Go to INJ_END) |

INJ_Q17 **How many injuries?**

- INJ_17
- [_ _] Injuries
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30 warning after 6)
DK, RF

INJ_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Repetitive strain - Sub Block (REP)

REP_BEG Theme content

REP_R1 **This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries to muscles, tendons or nerves caused by overuse or repeating the same movement over an extended period. For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

REP_Q1 **In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain?**

REP_1A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_D1A)
- DK, RF (Go to INJ_D1A)

REP_Q2

Were these injuries serious enough to limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

REP_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_D1A)
- DK, RF (Go to INJ_D1A)

REP_Q3

Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

REP_3

- 01 Head
- 02 Neck
- 03 Shoulder, upper arm
- 04 Elbow, lower arm
- 05 Wrist
- 06 Hand
- 07 Hip
- 08 Thigh
- 09 Knee, lower leg
- 10 Ankle, foot
- 11 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
- 12 Lower back or lower spine
- 13 Chest (excluding back and spine)
- 14 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
- DK, RF

REP_D3A (not applicable)

REP_Q3A ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 know what type of activity caused this repetitive strain injury?

REP_3A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_D1A)
- DK, RF (Go to INJ_D1A)

REP_Q4 Was the activity something you did while working at a job or business (excluding
REP_4 travel to or from work)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

REP_Q5 What type of activity was this?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | |
|--------|--|
| REP_5A | 1 Walking |
| REP_5B | 2 Sports or physical exercise (including school activities and running) |
| REP_5C | 3 Leisure or hobby (include volunteering) |
| REP_5D | 4 Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work |
| REP_5F | 5 Computer use or typing |
| REP_5G | 6 Driving a motor vehicle |
| REP_5H | 7 Lifting or carrying an object or person |
| REP_5I | 8 Other - Specify (Go to REP_S5) |
| | DK, RF |

Go to INJ_D1A

REP_S5 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

REP_END

Workplace Injury - Sub Block (INW)

INW_BEG Theme content

INW_Q01 **Did this injury occur in your current main job?**

INW_1

- 1 Yes (Go to INW_END)
 2 No
 DK, RF (Go to INW_END)

INW_Q02 **What kind of business, industry or service were you working in when you were injured? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government).**

INW_2

 (50 spaces)
 DK, RF

INW_Q03 **What kind of work ^WERE ^YOU1 doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)**

INW_3

 (50 spaces)
 DK, RF

Note: Use trigram search, source file is PrepSOC.tdf

INW_D03 SIC_CODE (4 bytes)

Note: Store SOC Code associated with INW_Q03

INW_C03 If INW_D03 = 1 or INW_D03 = 2 (OtherSpec), go to INW_S03.
 Otherwise, go to INW_Q04.

INW_S03 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(50 spaces)
 DK, RF

INW_Q04

INW_4

What were ^YOUR1 most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

INW_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Satisfaction with life (SWL)

SWL_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SWL_C1 If (do SWL block = 2), go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_C2.

SWL_C2 If proxy interview, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_R1.

SWL_R1 **Now I'd like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SWL_Q02 **How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?**

SWL_02

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK
- RF (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q03 **How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?**

SWL_03

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q04 **(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?**

SWL_04

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q05

SWL_05

How satisfied are you with yourself?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q06

SWL_06

How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q07

SWL_07

How satisfied are you with your relationships with family members?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q08

SWL_08

(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q09

SWL_09

(How satisfied are you) with your housing?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_Q10

(How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

SWL_10

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, RF

SWL_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Stress - Sources (STS)

STS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

STS_C1 If (do STS block = 1), go to STS_C2.
Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2 If proxy interview, go to STS_END.
Otherwise, go to STS_R1.

STS_R1 **Now a few questions about the stress in your life.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STS_Q1 **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult**
STS_1 **problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...excellent?
- 2 ...very good?
- 3 ...good?
- 4 ...fair?
- 5 ...poor?
- DK, RF (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2 **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in**
STS_2 **your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities? Would**
 you say your ability is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 .. excellent?
- 2 ... very good?
- 3 ... good?
- 4 ... fair?
- 5 ... poor?
- DK, RF

STS_Q3 **Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most**
STS_3 **important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

- 01 Time pressures / not enough time
- 02 Own physical health problem or condition
- 03 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
- 04 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
- 05 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
- 06 School
- 07 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
- 08 Caring for - own children
- 09 Caring for - others
- 10 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 11 Personal relationships
- 12 Discrimination
- 13 Personal and family's safety
- 14 Health of family members
- 15 Other - Specify (Go to STS_S3)
- 16 Nothing
- DK, RF

Go to STS_END

STS_S3 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

STS_END

Stress - Coping with stress (STC)

STC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

STC_C1 If (do STC block = 1), go to STC_C2.
Otherwise, go to STC_END.

STC_C2 If proxy interview, go to STC_END.
Otherwise, go to STC_R1.

STC_R1 **Now a few questions about coping with stress.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STC_Q1_1 **People have different ways of dealing with stress. Thinking about the ways you**
STC_61 **deal with stress, please tell me how often you do each of the following.**

How often do you try to solve the problem?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
 - 2 **Sometimes**
 - 3 **Rarely**
 - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF (Go to STC_END)

STC_Q1_2 **To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?**

STC_62

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_3 **(When dealing with stress,) how often do you avoid being with people?**

STC_63

- 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_4 **How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?**

STC_64

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_5A **When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?**

STC_65A

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_5B **(When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?**

STC_65B

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- 5 Do not smoke
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_5C **When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?**

STC_65C

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_5D **(When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?**

STC_65D

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_6 **How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?**

STC_66

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_7 **How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?**

STC_67

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_8 **(To deal with stress,) how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?**

STC_68

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_9 **(To deal with stress,) how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?**

STC_69

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_10 **How often do you blame yourself?**

STC_610

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_Q1_11 **To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or**
STC_611 **somehow be finished?**

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, RF

STC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Self-esteem (SFE)

SFE_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SFE_C500A If (do SFE block = 1), go to SFE_C500B.
Otherwise, go to SFE_END.

SFE_C500B If proxy interview, go to SFE_END.
Otherwise, go to SFE_R5.

SFE_R5 **Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves.**

Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFE_Q501 **You feel that you have a number of good qualities.**

SFE_501

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to SFE_END)

SFE_Q502 **You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.**

SFE_502

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SFE_Q503 **You are able to do things as well as most other people.**

SFE_503

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SFE_Q504

You take a positive attitude toward yourself.

SFE_504

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SFE_Q505

On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.

SFE_505

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SFE_Q506

All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.

SFE_506

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SFE_END

Mastery (MAS)

MAS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MAS_C600A If (do MAS block = 1), go to MAS_C600B.
Otherwise, go to MAS_END.

MAS_C600B If proxy interview, go to MAS_END.
Otherwise, go to MAS_C600C.

MAS_C600C If (do SFE block = 1), go to MAS_Q601.
Otherwise, go to MAS_R6.

MAS_R6 **Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAS_Q601 **You have little control over the things that happen to you.**

MAS_601

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to MAS_END)

MAS_Q602 **There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.**

MAS_602

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q603 **There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.**

MAS_603

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q604 **You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.**

MAS_604

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q605 **Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.**

MAS_605

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q606 **What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.**

MAS_606

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_Q607 **You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.**

MAS_607

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

MAS_END

Smoking (SMK)

SMK_BEG Core content

SMK_C1 If (do SMK block = 2), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_R1.

SMK_R1 **The next questions are about smoking.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SMK_Q201A **In ^YOUR1 lifetime, ^HAVE ^YOU2 smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about**
SMK_01A **4 packs)?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
- 2 No
DK, RF

SMK_Q201B **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked a whole cigarette?**

SMK_01B

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
- 2 No (Go to SMK_Q202)
- DK (Go to SMK_Q202)
- RF

SMK_C201C If SMK_Q201A = RF and SMK_Q201B = RF, go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C **At what age did ^YOU1 smoke ^YOUR1 first whole cigarette?**

SMK_01C

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

[] Age in years

(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_E201C The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C < 5 or SMK_Q201C > current age.

SMK_Q202 **At the present time, ^DOVERB ^YOU2 smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**
 SMK_202

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally (Go to SMK_Q205B)
- 3 Not at all (Go to SMK_C205D)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

Note: Daily smoker (current)

SMK_Q203 **At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**

SMK_203

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

[_|_|] Age in years
 (MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
 DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q204)

SMK_E203 The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q203 < 5 or SMK_Q203 > current age.

SMK_E203B The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK_C201C > SMK_Q203.

SMK_Q204 **How many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 smoke each day now?**

SMK_204

[_|_|] Cigarettes
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
 DK, RF
 Go to SMK_END

Note: Occasional smoker (current)

SMK_Q205B **On the days that ^YOU2 ^DOVERB smoke, how many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually smoke?**

SMK_05B

[_|_|] Cigarettes
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
 DK, RF

SMK_Q205C **In the past month, on how many days ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked 1 or more cigarettes?**

SMK_05C

[_|_|] Days
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 30)
 DK, RF

SMK_E205C The respondent has previously indicated that they smoke cigarettes occasionally, but that they have smoked every day for the past month. Please verify.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q202 = 2 and SMK_Q205C = 30.

SMK_C205D If SMK_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q205D.

Note: Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?**

SMK_05D

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q207)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_C206A If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.

Note: Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q206A **When did ^YOU1 stop smoking? Was it:**

SMK_06A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than one year ago?
- 2 ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)
- 3 ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)
- 4 ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q206C)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q206B **In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**

SMK_06B

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q206C **How many years ago was it?**

SMK_06C

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age - 5].

|_|_| Years

(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

Go to SMK_END

SMK_E206C The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid.
Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C < 3 or SMK_Q206C > current age-5.
Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)

SMK_Q207 **At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?**

SMK_207

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|_|_| Age in years

(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q208)

SMK_E207 The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily
is invalid. Please return and correct

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 < 5 or SMK_Q207 > current age.

SMK_Q208 **How many cigarettes did ^YOU1 usually smoke each day?**

SMK_208

|_| Cigarettes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)

DK, RF

SMK_Q209A **When did ^YOU1 stop smoking daily? Was it:**

SMK_09A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... less than one year ago?

2 ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_C210)

3 ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_C210)

4 ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q209C)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q209B **In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**

SMK_09B

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DK, RF

Go to SMK_C210

SMK_Q209C **How many years ago was it?**

SMK_09C

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age-5].

|_|_| Years

(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_C210)

SMK_E209C The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q209C < 3 or SMK_Q209C > current age-5.

SMK_E209D The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > (current age - SMK_Q209C).

SMK_C210 If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210.

Note: Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q210 **Was that when ^YOU1 completely quit smoking?**

SMK_10

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK_END)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q210A **When did ^YOU1 stop smoking completely? Was it:**

SMK_10A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than one year ago?
- 2 ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)
- 3 ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_END)
- 4 ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q210C)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q210B **In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**

SMK_10B

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q210C **How many years ago was it?**

SMK_10C

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age-5].

||_| Years

(MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_E210C The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid.
Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210C < 3 or SMK_Q210C > current age-5.

SMK_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)

SCH_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SCH_C1 If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_C2.

SCH_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3.
Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C3 If proxy interview, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1.

SCH_Q1 **Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?**

SCH_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCH_Q3)
- DK, RF (Go to SCH_Q3)

SCH_Q2 **Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?**

SCH_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SCH_Q3 **In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?**

SCH_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCH_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SCH_END)

SCH_Q4 **How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit)**

SCH_4

[_ _] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95 warning after 48)
DK, RF

SCH_END

Smoking cessation methods (SCA)

SCA_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SCA_C1 If (do SCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_C10A If proxy interview, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10B.

SCA_C10B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C10C.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C.

SCA_C10C If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q10 **In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?**
SCA_10

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_Q11)
- DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q10A **How useful was that in helping you quit?**
SCA_10A

- 1 Very useful
- 2 Somewhat useful
- 3 Not very useful
- 4 Not useful at all
- DK, RF

SCA_Q11 **Did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking? (In the past 12 months)**
SCA_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_Q12)
- DK, RF (Go to SCA_Q12)

SCA_Q11A **How useful was that in helping you quit?**

SCA_11A

- 1 Very useful
 - 2 Somewhat useful
 - 3 Not very useful
 - 4 Not useful at all
- DK, RF

SCA_Q12 **In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit smoking?**

SCA_12

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q12A **How useful was that in helping you quit?**

SCA_12A

- 1 Very useful
 - 2 Somewhat useful
 - 3 Not very useful
 - 4 Not useful at all
- DK, RF

Go to SCA_END

SCA_C50 If SMK_Q202 = 3, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C50A.

SCA_C50A If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C50B.

SCA_C50B If SCH_Q3 = 1, go to SCA_Q60.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q50 **In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to quit?**

SCA_50

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SCA_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, 2, the variable SCA_Q50 is given the value of SCH_Q3.

SCA_Q60 **In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:**

SCA_60

...a nicotine patch?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SCA_Q61 **(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)**

SCA_61

...Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SCA_Q62 **(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)**

SCA_62

...medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SCA_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Smoking - Physician counselling (SPC)

SPC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SPC_C1 If (do SPC block = 1), go to SPC_C2.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C2 If proxy interview, go to SPC_END.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C3.

SPC_C3 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, go to SPC_C4.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C4 If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q01AA = 1) (i.e. has a regular medical doctor), go to SPC_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20A.

SPC_Q10 **Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did**
SPC_10 **you go see this doctor?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_D11 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, ^DT_SMOKING = "smoke".
If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, ^DT_SMOKING = "smoked".

SPC_Q11 **Does your doctor know that you ^DT_SMOKING cigarettes?**
SPC_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q12 **In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?**
SPC_12

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q13 (In the past 12 months,) did your doctor give you any specific help or information to
 SPC_13 quit smoking?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q14 What type of help did the doctor give?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| SPC_14A | 1 | Referral to a one-on-one cessation program |
| SPC_14B | 2 | Referral to a group cessation program |
| SPC_14C | 3 | Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum |
| SPC_14D | 4 | Recommended Zyban or other medication |
| SPC_14E | 5 | Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website) |
| SPC_14F | 6 | Own doctor offered counselling |
| SPC_14G | 7 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

SPC_C20A If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1) (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21.
 Otherwise, go to SPC_C20B.

SPC_C20B If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or RF) (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END.
 Otherwise, go to SPC_C20C.

SPC_C20C If (do CHF block = 1) and (CHF_Q14 = 1) (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20.
 Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_Q20 Earlier, you mentioned having "seen or talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months.
 SPC_20 Did you actually go to the dentist?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)

SPC_Q21 Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you ^DT_SMOKING cigarettes?

SPC_21

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_END)
DK, RF (Go to SPC_END)

SPC_Q22 In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?

SPC_22

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

SPC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)

ETS_BEG Core content

ETS_C1 If (do ETS block = 2), go to ETS_END.
Otherwise, go to ETS_R1.

ETS_R1 **The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETS_C10 If the number of household members = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q35.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.

ETS_Q10 **Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside**
ETS_10 **your home, every day or almost every day?**

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ETS_C20)
- DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q11 **How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?**
ETS_11

INTERVIEWER: include household members and regular visitors.

[] Number of people
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 15)
DK, RF

ETS_C20 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_C35.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20.

ETS_Q20 **In the past month, ^WERE ^YOU2 exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or**
ETS_20 **almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS_Q20B (In the past month,) ^WERE ^YOU1 exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or
 ETS_20B almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS_C35 If ETS_Q10 = 1 (at least one person smokes inside the home), go to ETS_Q35.
 Otherwise, go to ETS_Q36.

ETS_Q35 Is smoking allowed inside your home?

ETS_35

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ETS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q36 Is smoking inside your home restricted in any way?

ETS_36

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ETS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q37 How is smoking restricted inside your home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| ETS_37A | 1 | Allowed in certain rooms only |
| ETS_37B | 2 | Restricted in the presence of young children |
| ETS_37C | 3 | Allowed only if windows are open or with another type of ventilation |
| ETS_37D | 4 | Other restriction(s) |
| | | DK, RF |

ETS_END

Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)

TAL_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

TAL_C1 If (do TAL block = 1), go to TAL_Q1.
Otherwise, go to TAL_END.

TAL_Q1 **Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR1 use of tobacco other than cigarettes.**

TAL_1 **In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked cigars?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to TAL_END)

TAL_Q2 **(In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked a pipe?**

TAL_2 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

TAL_Q3 **(In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 used snuff?**

TAL_3 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

TAL_Q4 **(In the past month,) ^HAVE ^YOU1 used chewing tobacco?**

TAL_4 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

TAL_END

Alcohol use (ALC)

ALC_BEG Core content

ALC_C1A If (do ALC block = 1), go to ALC_R1.
Otherwise, go to ALC_END.

ALC_D1 (not applicable)

ALC_R1 **Now, some questions about ^YOUR2 alcohol consumption.**
When we use the word 'drink' it means:
- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALC_Q1 **During the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, ^HAVE**
ALC_1 **^YOU2 had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q2 **During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages?**

ALC_2

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 Once a month
- 3 2 to 3 times a month
- 4 Once a week
- 5 2 to 3 times a week
- 6 4 to 6 times a week
- 7 Every day
- DK, RF

ALC_Q3 **How often in the past 12 months ^HAVE ^YOU1 had 5 or more drinks on one**
ALC_3 **occasion?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than once a month
- 3 Once a month
- 4 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 Once a week
- 6 More than once a week
- DK, RF

ALC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)

ALW_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ALW_C1 If (do ALW block = 1), go to ALW_C2.
Otherwise, go to ALW_END.

ALW_C2 If ALC_Q1 = No, DK or RF, go to ALW_END.
Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5.

ALW_Q5 **Thinking back over the past week, that is, from [date last week] to yesterday, did**
ALW_1 **^YOU2 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALW_END)
 DK, RF (Go to ALW_END)

ALW_D5 Yesterday = WEEKDAY(TODAY - 1)

ALW_D5A

If Yesterday = 1, DayE[1] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[2] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[3] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[4] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[5] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[6] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 1, DayE[7] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[1] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[2] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[3] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[4] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[5] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[6] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 2, DayE[7] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[1] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[2] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[3] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[4] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[5] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[6] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 3, DayE[7] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[1] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[2] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[3] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[4] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[5] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[6] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 4, DayE[7] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[1] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[2] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[3] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[4] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[5] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[6] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 5, DayE[7] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[1] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[2] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[3] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[4] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[5] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[6] = "Sunday".
If Yesterday = 6, DayE[7] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[1] = "Saturday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[2] = "Friday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[3] = "Thursday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[4] = "Wednesday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[5] = "Tuesday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[6] = "Monday".
If Yesterday = 7, DayE[7] = "Sunday".

ALW_Q5A1 **Starting with yesterday, that is ^DayE[1], how many drinks did ^YOU2 have?**

ALW_2A1

|_|_| Number of drinks

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_C5A1 If response to Question ALW_Q5A1 is RF, go to ALW_END.
Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5A2.

ALW_E5A1A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[1].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A1 => 5.

ALW_E5A1B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A1 > 12.

ALW_Q5A2 **(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)**

ALW_2A2 **...on ^DayE[2]?**

|_|_| Number of drinks

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E5A2A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[2].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A2 => 5.

ALW_E5A2B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A2 > 12.

ALW_Q5A3 **(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)**

ALW_2A3 **...on ^DayE[3]?**

|_|_| Number of drinks

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E5A3A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[3].

Note: Trigger hard edit if $ALC_Q3 = 1$ and $ALW_Q5A3 \Rightarrow 5$.

ALW_E5A3B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if $ALW_Q5A3 > 12$.

ALW_Q5A4 **(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)**
ALW_2A4 **...on ^DayE[4]?**

|_|_| Number of drinks
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF

ALW_E5A4A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[4].

Note: Trigger hard edit if $ALC_Q3 = 1$ and $ALW_Q5A4 \Rightarrow 5$.

ALW_E5A4B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if $ALW_Q5A4 > 12$.

ALW_Q5A5 **(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)**
ALW_2A5 **...on ^DayE[5]?**

|_|_| Number of drinks
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)
DK, RF

ALW_E5A5A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[5].

Note: Trigger hard edit if $ALC_Q3 = 1$ and $ALW_Q5A5 \Rightarrow 5$.

ALW_E5A5B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if $ALW_Q5A5 > 12$.

ALW_Q5A6 **(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)**
 ALW_2A6 **...on ^DayE[6]?**

[_|_] Number of drinks
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)
 DK, RF

ALW_E5A6A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[6].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A6 => 5.

ALW_E5A6B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A6 > 12.

ALW_Q5A7 **(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)**
 ALW_2A7 **...on ^DayE[7]?**

[_|_] Number of drinks
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 99)
 DK, RF

ALW_E5A7A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[7].

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A7 => 5.

ALW_E5A7B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A7 > 12.

ALW_E5A1 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Note: Trigger hard edit if ALW_Q5A1 to ALW_Q5A7 all = 0.

ALW_END

Driving and safety (DRV)

DRV_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DRV_C01A If (do DRV block = 2), go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C01B.

DRV_C01B If proxy interview, go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R1.

DRV_R1 **The next questions are about driving a motor vehicle. By motor vehicle, we mean a car, truck or van.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRV_Q01A **In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle?**

DRV_01A

INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks and vans. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q01B **In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?**

DRV_01B

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

DRV_C02 If DRV_Q01A = 2 and DRV_Q01B = 2 or DK or RF, go to DRV_R2.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C02A.

DRV_C02A If DRV_Q01A = 1, go to DRV_Q02.
Otherwise, go to DRV_Q04.

DRV_Q02 **How often do you fasten your seat belt when you drive a motor vehicle?**

DRV_02

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
 - 2 **Most of the time**
 - 3 **Rarely**
 - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

DRV_Q03A **Excluding hands-free use, how often do you use a cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?**

DRV_03A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent does not use a cell phone, select «Never».

- 1 **Often**
 - 2 **Sometimes**
 - 3 **Rarely**
 - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

DRV_Q03B **How often do you use a hands-free when talking on the cell phone while you are driving a motor vehicle?**

DRV_03B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent does not use a hands-free, select «Never».

- 1 **Often**
 - 2 **Sometimes**
 - 3 **Rarely**
 - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

DRV_Q04 **How often do you drive when you are feeling tired?**

DRV_04

- 1 **Often**
 - 2 **Sometimes**
 - 3 **Rarely**
 - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

DRV_Q05

DRV_05

Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive:INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...much faster?
 - 2 ...a little faster?
 - 3 ...about the same speed?
 - 4 ...a little slower?
 - 5 ...much slower?
- DK, RF

DRV_Q06

DRV_06

(Compared to other drivers,) would you say you usually drive:INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...much more aggressively?
 - 2 ...a little more aggressively?
 - 3 ...about the same?
 - 4 ...a little less aggressively?
 - 5 ...much less aggressively?
- DK, RF

DRV_C07

If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months) and (DRV_Q01A = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or DRV_Q01B = 1 (Drove a motorcycle)), go to DRV_Q07.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R2.

DRV_Q07

DRV_07

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you drove?INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRV_R2)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_R2)

DRV_Q07A

DRV_07A

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

[_] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)
DK, RF

DRV_R2

Now some questions about being a passenger in a motor vehicle.INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRV_Q08A **When you are a front seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?**

DRV_08A

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
 - 2 **Most of the time**
 - 3 **Rarely**
 - 4 **Never**
 - 5 **Do not ride in front seat**
- DK, RF

DRV_Q08B **When you are a back seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?**

DRV_08B

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
 - 5 Do not ride in back seat
- DK, RF

DRV_Q09 **When you are a passenger in a taxi, how often do you fasten your seat belt?**

DRV_09

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
 - 5 Do not take taxis
- DK, RF

DRV_Q10 **In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?**

DRV_10

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRV_Q11A)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q11A)

DRV_Q10A **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

DRV_10A

[_ _] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)
DK, RF

DRV_Q11A **In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, a**
 DRV_11A **snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRV_END)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q11B **In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, an ATV (all**
 DRV_11B **terrain vehicle)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRV_C13)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q12 **How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV?**

DRV_12

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

DRV_C13 If DRV_Q11A = 2 (not driven/passenger - snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo) and
 DRV_Q11B = 2 (not driven/passenger - ATV), go to DRV_END.
 Otherwise, go to DRV_D13.

DRV_D13 If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 1, ^DT_ATV = "a snowmobile, motor boat,
 seadoo or ATV".
 If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 2, ^DT_ATV = "a snowmobile, motor boat or
 seadoo".
 If DRV_Q11A = 2 and DRV_Q11B = 1, ^DT_ATV = "an ATV".

DRV_Q13 **In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger on ^DT_ATV with a driver who**
 DRV_13 **had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRV_C14)
- DK, RF (Go to DRV_C14)

DRV_Q13A **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

DRV_13A

[_] Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)
 DK, RF

DRV_C14 If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in the past 12 months), go to DRV_Q14.
Otherwise, go to DRV_END.

DRV_Q14 **In the past 12 months, have you driven ^DT_ATV after having 2 or more drinks in**
DRV_14 **the hour before you drove?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRV_END)
 DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q14A **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

DRV_14A

|_| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20)
DK, RF

DRV_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)

ALD_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

ALD_C01A If (do ALD block = 2) or proxy interview, go to ALD_END.
Otherwise, go to ALD_C01B.

ALD_C01B If ALC_Q3 > 2 (has had at least 5 drinks at least once a month), go to ALD_R1.
Otherwise, go to ALD_END.

ALD_R1 **The next questions are about how drinking can affect people in their activities. We will be referring to the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALD_Q01 **In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work,**
ALD_01 **school or while taking care of children?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALD_Q03)
- DK, RF (Go to ALD_END)

ALD_Q02 **How many times? Was it**
ALD_02

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...Once or twice?
- 2 ...3 to 5 times?
- 3 6 to 10 times?
- 4 ...11 to 20 times?
- 5 ...more than 20 times?
- DK, RF

ALD_Q03 **In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which**
ALD_03 **increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q04 (In the past 12 months,) have you had any emotional or psychological problems
ALD_04 because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q05 (In the past 12 months,) have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol
ALD_05 that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q06 (In the past 12 months,) have you had a period of a month or more when you spent
ALD_06 a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q07 In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time
ALD_07 than you intended?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALD_Q09)
- DK, RF (Go to ALD_Q09)

ALD_Q08 How many times? Was it:
ALD_08

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...Once or twice?
- 2 ...3 to 5 times?
- 3 ...6 to 10 times?
- 4 ...11 to 20 times?
- 5 ...More than 20 times?
- DK, RF

ALD_Q09 In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than
ALD_09 usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_R10 **People who cut down their alcohol use or stop drinking altogether may not feel well if they have been drinking steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALD_Q10 **In the past 12 months, did you ever have a period when you stopped, cut down, or**
ALD_10 **went without alcohol and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches,**
diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q11 **(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period when you drank alcohol even**
ALD_11 **though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or when you drank a lot more than you**
intended?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q12 **(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of several days or more when**
ALD_12 **you spent so much time drinking alcohol or recovering from the effects that you**
had little time for anything else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q13 **(In the past 12 months,) did you ever have a period of a month or longer when you**
ALD_13 **gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of alcohol?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_Q14 **(In the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to drink alcohol when you knew you**
ALD_14 **had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or**
made worse by your alcohol use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ALD_C15 If count of "Yes" responses (1) in (ALD_Q01, ALD_Q03, ALD_Q04, ADL_Q05, ALD_Q06, ALD_Q07, ALD_Q09, ALD_Q10, ALD_Q11, ALD_Q12, ALD_Q13, and ALD_Q14) = 0, go to ALD_END.
Otherwise, go to ALD_R15.

ALD_R15 **Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of alcohol interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALD_Q15A In the past 12 months, how much did your alcohol use interfere with:

ALD_15A

...your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0 No interference

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Very severe interference

Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

ALD_Q15B_1 (How much did it interfere with:)
ALD_5B1 ...your ability to attend school?

0 No interference

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, RF

ALD_Q15B_2 (How much did it interfere with:)
ALD_5B2 ...your ability to work at a job?

0 No interference

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, RF

ALD_Q15C

ALD_15C

(In the past 12 months,) how much did your alcohol use interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

0 No interference

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Very severe interference

Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

ALD_Q15D

ALD_15D

How much did it interfere with your social life?

0 No interference

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Very severe interference

Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

ALD_END

Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)

MEX_BEG Core content

MEX_C01A If (do MEX block = 1), go to MEX_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55, go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q01.

MEX_Q01 **The next questions are for recent mothers.**
MEX_01 **Have you given birth in the past 5 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MEX_END)
- DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_D01A DV_YEARAGO = ^info.CurrentYear - 5

MEX_Q01A **In what year?**
MEX_01A

INTERVIEWER: Enter year of birth of last baby. Minimum is [DV_YEARAGO]; maximum is [^info.CurrentYear].

____ Year
(MIN: DV_YEARAGO) (MAX: ^info.CurrentYear)
DK, RF

MEX_Q02 **Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last)**
MEX_02 **pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MEX_Q03 **(For your last baby,) did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only**
MEX_03 **for a short time?**

- 1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q05)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q04 What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?

MEX_04

- 01 Bottle feeding easier
- 02 Formula as good as breast milk
- 03 Breastfeeding is unappealing / disgusting
- 04 Father / partner didn't want me to
- 05 Returned to work / school early
- 06 C-Section
- 07 Medical condition - mother
- 08 Medical condition - baby
- 09 Premature birth
- 10 Multiple births (e.g. twins)
- 11 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 12 Wanted to smoke
- 13 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S04)
DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_S04 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_Q05 Are you still breastfeeding?

MEX_05

- 1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q07)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q06 How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?

MEX_06

- 01 Less than 1 week
- 02 1 to 2 weeks
- 03 3 to 4 weeks
- 04 5 to 8 weeks
- 05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
- 06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
- 07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
- 08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
- 09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
- 10 7 to 9 months
- 11 10 to 12 months
- 12 More than 1 year
DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q07 **How old was your (last) baby when you first added any other liquids (e.g. milk, formula, water, teas, herbal mixtures) or solid foods to the baby's feeds?**
 MEX_07

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate.

- 01 Less than 1 week
- 02 1 to 2 weeks
- 03 3 to 4 weeks
- 04 5 to 8 weeks
- 05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
- 06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
- 07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
- 08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
- 09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
- 10 7 to 9 months
- 11 10 to 12 months
- 12 More than 1 year
- 13 Have not added liquids or solids (Go to MEX_Q09)
 DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_E07 An unusual length of time has passed between when the baby stopped breastfeeding and when other liquid or solid foods were first added to the feeds. Please confirm.

INTERVIEWER: If answers are valid, ask for the reason explaining the gap and enter it as a remark.

Note: Trigger soft edit if $MEX_07 < 13$ and $ORD(MEX_Q07) - ORD(MEX_Q06) > 1$

In other words, if $MEX_Q07 < 13$ and category number in MEX_Q07 minus category number in MEX_Q06 is greater than 1.

MEX_Q08 **What is the main reason that you first added other liquids or solid foods?**
 MEX_08

- 01 Not enough breast milk
- 02 Baby was ready for solid foods
- 03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
- 04 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
- 05 Medical condition - mother
- 06 Medical condition - baby
- 07 Advice of doctor / health professional
- 08 Returned to work / school
- 09 Advice of partner / family / friends
- 10 Formula equally healthy for baby
- 11 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 12 Wanted to smoke
- 13 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S08)
 DK, RF

Go to MEX_C09

MEX_S08 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_C09 If MEX_Q07 = 1 (baby less than 1 week), go to MEX_C10.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09.

MEX_Q09 **During the time when your (last) baby was only fed breast milk, did you give the**
MEX_09 **baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MEX_C10 If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10.

MEX_Q10 **What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?**

MEX_10

- 01 Not enough breast milk
- 02 Baby was ready for solid foods
- 03 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
- 04 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
- 05 Medical condition - mother
- 06 Medical condition - baby
- 07 Planned to stop at this time
- 08 Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)
- 09 Advice of doctor / health professional
- 10 Returned to work / school
- 11 Advice of partner / family / friends
- 12 Formula equally healthy for baby
- 13 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 14 Wanted to smoke
- 15 Other - Specify (Go to MEX_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_S10 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)

MXA_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MXA_C01A If (do MXA block = 1), go to MXA_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MXA_END.

MXA_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01 = 2, DK or RF, go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_C30 If (ALN_Q5B = 2, or RF (never drank), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.

MXA_Q30 **Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?**

MXA_01

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MXA_C32)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q31 **How often did you drink?**

MXA_02

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 Once a month
- 3 2 to 3 times a month
- 4 Once a week
- 5 2 to 3 times a week
- 6 4 to 6 times a week
- 7 Every day
DK, RF

MXA_C32 If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not breastfeed last baby), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_Q32.

MXA_Q32 **Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?**

MXA_03

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MXA_END)
DK, RF (Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q33

How often did you drink?

MXA_04

- 1 Less than once a month
 - 2 Once a month
 - 3 2 to 3 times a month
 - 4 Once a week
 - 5 2 to 3 times a week
 - 6 4 to 6 times a week
 - 7 Every day
- DK, RF

MXA_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)

MXS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

MXS_C01A If (do MXS block = 1), go to MXS_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01 = 2, DK or RF, go to MXS_END.
Otherwise, go to MXS_C20.

MXS_C20 If SMK_Q202 = (1 or 2) or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1, go to MXS_Q20.
Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_Q20 **During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?**

MXS_01

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q22)
- 3 Not at all (Go to MXS_C23)
- DK, RF (Go to MXS_Q26)

Note: Daily Smokers only

MXS_Q21 **How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?**

MXS_02

||| Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99 warning after 60)
DK, RF
Go to MXS_C23

Note: Occasional Smokers only

MXS_Q22 **On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?**

MXS_03

||| Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99 warning after 60)
DK, RF

MXS_C23 If MEX_Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXS_Q23.
Otherwise, go to MXS_Q26.

MXS_Q23 **When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or**
MXS_04 **not at all?**

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q25)
- 3 Not at all (Go to MXS_Q26)
- DK, RF (Go to MXS_Q26)

Note: Daily smokers only

MXS_Q24 **How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?**

MXS_05

[_ _] Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99 warning after 60)
DK, RF
Go to MXS_Q26

Note: Occasional smokers only

MXS_Q25 **On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?**

MXS_06

[_ _] Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99 warning after 60)
DK, RF

MXS_Q26 **Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about**
MXS_07 **6 months after)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MXS_END

Illicit drugs use (IDG)

DRG_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DRG_C1 If (do DRG block = 1), go to DRG_C2.
Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_C2 If proxy interview, go to DRG_END.
Otherwise, go to DRG_R1.

DRG_R1 **I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q01 **Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?**

IDG_01

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Yes, just once**
- 2 **Yes, more than once**
- 3 **No** (Go to DRG_Q04)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_END)

DRG_Q02 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

IDG_02

- 1 **Yes**
- 2 **No** (Go to DRG_Q04)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q04)

DRG_C03 If DRG_Q01 = 1, go to DRG_Q04.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q03.

DRG_Q03 **How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?**

IDG_03

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

DRG_Q04 **Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?**
IDG_04

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q07)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q07)

DRG_Q05 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
IDG_05

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q07)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q07)

DRG_C06 If DRG_Q04 = 1, go to DRG_Q07.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q06.

DRG_Q06 **How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)?**
IDG_06

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

DRG_Q07 **Have you ever used or tried speed (amphetamines)?**
IDG_07

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q10)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q10)

DRG_Q08 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
IDG_08

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q10)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q10)

DRG_C09 If DRG_Q07 = 1, go to DRG_Q10.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q09.

DRG_Q09 **How often (did you use speed (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)?**

IDG_09

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
 - 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
 - 3 **Once a week**
 - 4 **More than once a week**
 - 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

DRG_Q10 **Have you ever used or tried ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?**

IDG_10

- 1 Yes, just once
 - 2 Yes, more than once
 - 3 No (Go to DRG_Q13)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q13)

DRG_Q11 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

IDG_11

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to DRG_Q13)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q13)

DRG_C12 If DRG_Q10 = 1, go to DRG_Q13.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q12.

DRG_Q12 **How often (did you use ecstasy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)?**

IDG_12

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
 - 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
 - 3 **Once a week**
 - 4 **More than once a week**
 - 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

DRG_Q13 **Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?**

IDG_13

- 1 Yes, just once
 - 2 Yes, more than once
 - 3 No (Go to DRG_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q16)

DRG_Q14 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

IDG_14

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q16)

DRG_C15 If DRG_Q13 = 1, go to DRG_Q16.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q15.

DRG_Q15 **How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 months)?**

IDG_15

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

DRG_Q16 **Did you ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents?**

IDG_16

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q19)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q19)

DRG_Q17 **Did you sniff some in the past 12 months?**

IDG_17

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q19)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q19)

DRG_C18 If DRG_Q16 = 1, go to DRG_Q19.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q18.

DRG_Q18 **How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)?**

IDG_18

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
 - 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
 - 3 **Once a week**
 - 4 **More than once a week**
 - 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

DRG_Q19 **Have you ever used or tried heroin?**

IDG_19

- 1 Yes, just once
 - 2 Yes, more than once
 - 3 No (Go to DRG_Q22)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q22)

DRG_Q20 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

IDG_20

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to DRG_Q22)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_Q22)

DRG_C21 If DRG_Q19 = 1, go to DRG_Q22.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q21.

DRG_Q21 **How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)?**

IDG_21

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
 - 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
 - 3 **Once a week**
 - 4 **More than once a week**
 - 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

DRG_Q22 **Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, to increase your performance in a sport or activity or to change your physical appearance?**

IDG_22

- 1 Yes, just once
 - 2 Yes, more than once
 - 3 No (Go to DRG_C25A_1)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_C25A_1)

DRG_Q23 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

IDG_23

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_C25A1)
- DK, RF (Go to DRG_C25A1)

DRG_C24 If DRG_Q22 = 1, go to DRG_C25A1.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q24.

DRG_Q24 **How often (did you use steroids in the past 12 months)?**

IDG_24

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

Note: DRG_C25A1 = Count of instances where DRG_Q01, DRG_Q04, DRG_Q07,
DRG_Q10, DRG_Q13, DRG_Q16 and DRG_Q19 = 3, DK or RF.

DRG_C25A_1 If DRG_C25A1 = 7, go to DRG_END.
Otherwise, go to DRG_C25A_2.

Note: DRG_C25A2 = Count of instances where DRG_Q03, DRG_Q06, DRG_Q09,
DRG_Q12, DRG_Q15, DRG_Q18 and DRG_Q21 >= 2.

DRG_C25A_2 If DRG_C25A_2 >= 1, go to DRG_Q25A.
Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_Q25A **During the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in
IDG_25A order to get high, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the
 amount you usually took?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DRG_R25B **People who cut down their substance use or stop using drugs altogether may not feel well if they have been using steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q25B **During the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or**
IDG_25B **went without drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches,**
diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DRG_Q25C **(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs to keep**
IDG_25C **from having such symptoms?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DRG_Q25D **(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs even**
IDG_25D **though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or times when you used a lot more**
drugs than you intended?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DRG_Q25E **(During the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more**
IDG_25E **frequently, or for more days in a row than you intended?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DRG_Q25F **(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more**
IDG_25F **when you spent so much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using**
drugs that you had little time for anything else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DRG_Q25G (During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer when
IDG_25G you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DRG_Q25H (During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew
IDG_25H you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by
or made worse by your use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

DRG_R26 Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered
with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity,
answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10
means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

DRG_Q26A How much did your use of drugs interfere with:

IDG_26A

...your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house
or apartment?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, RF

DRG_Q26B_1 (How much did your use interfere with:)

IDG_6B1

...your ability to attend school?

0 No interference

1 |

2 |

3 |

4 |

5 |

6 |

7 |

8 |

9 V

10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_| Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, RF

DRG_Q26B_2 (How much did your use interfere with:)

IDG_6B2

...your ability to work at a regular job?

0 No interference

1 |

2 |

3 |

4 |

5 |

6 |

7 |

8 |

9 V

10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_| Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, RF

DRG_Q26C

IDG_26C

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".

0 No interference

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9 V

10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

DRG_Q26D

IDG_26D

How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

0 No interference

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9 V

10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

DRG_END

Problem gambling (CPG)

CPG_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CPG_C01 If (do CPG block = 2), go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C02.

CPG_C02 If proxy interview, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_R01.

CPG_R01 **The next questions are about gambling activities and experiences.**

People have different definitions of gambling. They may bet money and gamble on many different things, including buying lottery tickets, playing bingo or playing card games with their family or friends.

Some of these questions may not apply to you; however, they need to be asked of all respondents.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q01A **In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on instant**
CPG_01A **win/scratch tickets or daily lottery tickets (Keno, Pick 3, Encore, Banco, Extra)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as 6/49, Super 7, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

- 1 **Daily**
 - 2 **Between 4 to 6 times a week**
 - 3 **About once a week**
 - 4 **Between 2 to 3 times a month**
 - 5 **About once a month**
 - 6 **Between 6 to 11 times a year**
 - 7 **Between 1 to 5 times a year**
 - 8 **Never**
- DK, RF

CPG_C01A If CPG_Q01A = RF, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01B.

CPG_Q01B (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on lottery tickets
CPG_01B such as 6/49 and Super 7, raffles or fund-raising tickets?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
- DK, RF

Note: CPG_C01B = Count instances where CPG_Q01B to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK, or RF.

CPG_Q01C (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Bingo?
CPG_01C

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01D (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money playing cards or
CPG_01D board games with family or friends?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01E (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on video lottery
CPG_01E terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos?

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01F (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on coin slots or
CPG_01F VLTs at a casino?

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01G (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on casino games
CPG_01G other than coin slots or VLTs (for example, poker, roulette, blackjack, Keno)?

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01H (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Internet or
CPG_01H arcade gambling?

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01I In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on live horse racing
CPG_01I at the track or off track?

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01J (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on sports such as
CPG_01J sports lotteries (Sport Select, Pro-Line, Mise-au-jeu, Total), sports pool or sporting events?

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01K (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on speculative investments such as stocks, options or commodities?
CPG_01K

INTERVIEWER: Speculative investments refers to buying high-risk stocks, but does not include low-risk bonds, RRSPs and/or mutual funds.

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01L In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on games of skill such as pool, golf, bowling or darts?
CPG_01L

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_Q01M (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on any other forms of gambling such as dog races, gambling at casino nights/country fairs, bet on sports with a bookie or gambling pools at work?
CPG_01M

- 1 Daily
 - 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
 - 3 About once a week
 - 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
 - 5 About once a month
 - 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
 - 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
 - 8 Never
- DK, RF

CPG_C01N If CPG_C01B = 12 and CPG_Q01A = 7, 8 or DK, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01N.

CPG_Q01N **In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on**
CPG_01N **all of your gambling activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Between 1 dollar and 50 dollars**
 - 2 **Between 51 dollars and 100 dollars**
 - 3 **Between 101 dollars and 250 dollars**
 - 4 **Between 251 dollars and 500 dollars**
 - 5 **Between 501 dollars and 1000 dollars**
 - 6 **More than 1000 dollars**
- DK, RF

CPG_R02 **The next questions are about gambling attitudes and experiences. Again, all the**
 questions will refer to the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q02 **In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent more money than you**
CPG_02 **wanted to on gambling?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
 - 2 **Sometimes**
 - 3 **Most of the time**
 - 4 **Almost always**
 - 5 **I am not a gambler.** (Go to CPG_END)
- DK
RF (Go to CPG_END)

CPG_Q03 **(In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts**
CPG_03 **of money to get the same feeling of excitement?**

- 1 **Never**
 - 2 **Sometimes**
 - 3 **Most of the time**
 - 4 **Almost always**
- DK, RF

CPG_Q04 **(In the past 12 months,) when you gambled, how often did you go back another day**
CPG_04 **to try to win back the money you lost?**

- 1 **Never**
 - 2 **Sometimes**
 - 3 **Most of the time**
 - 4 **Almost always**
- DK, RF

CPG_Q05 **In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?**
CPG_05

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q06 **(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?**
CPG_06

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q07 **(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?**
CPG_07

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q08 **(In the past 12 months,) how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?**
CPG_08

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q09 **(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?**
CPG_09

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q10 **In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?**
CPG_10

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q11 **(In the past 12 months,) how often have you lied to family members or others to hide your gambling?**
CPG_11

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q12 **(In the past 12 months,) how often have you wanted to stop betting money or gambling, but didn't think you could?**
CPG_12

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q13 **In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?**
CPG_13

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q14 **(In the past 12 months,) have you tried to quit or cut down on your gambling but were unable to do it?**
CPG_14

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q15 (In the past 12 months,) have you gambled as a way of forgetting problems or to
CPG_15 feel better when you were depressed?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

CPG_Q16 (In the past 12 months,) has your gambling caused any problems with your
CPG_16 relationship with any of your family members or friends?

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Almost always
- DK, RF

Note: For CPG_Q03 through CPG_Q10 and CPG_Q13, recode 1=0, 2=1, 3=2 and 4=3 into
CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
CPG_C17J = Sum CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.

CPG_C17 If CPG_C17J <= 2, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q17.

CPG_Q17 Has anyone in your family ever had a gambling problem?
CPG_17

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

CPG_Q18 In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol or drugs while gambling?
CPG_18

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

CPG_R19 Please tell me what number best describes how much your gambling activities
interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each
activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while
10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q19A

CPG_19A

During the past 12 months, how much did your gambling activities interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

- 0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, RF

CPG_Q19B_1

CPG_9B1

How much did these activities interfere with your ability to attend school?

- 0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
DK, RF

CPG_Q19B_2

How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?

CPG_9B2

- 0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable"

||| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
DK, RF

CPG_Q19C

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your gambling activities interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

CPG_19C

- 0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

||| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, RF

CPG_Q19D

How much did they interfere with your social life?

CPG_19D

- 0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

||| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, RF

CPG_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Sexual behaviours (SXB)

SXB_BEG Theme content

SXB_C01A If (do SXB block = 1), go to SXB_C01B.
Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C01B If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R01.

SXB_R01 **I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q01 **Have you ever had sexual intercourse?**

SXB_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SXB_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q02 **How old were you the first time?**

SXB_2

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].

[_ _] Age in years

(MIN: 1) (MAX: Warning, value is below 12 or above current age)

DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_E02 The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid.
Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q02 < 1 or SXB_Q02 > [current age].

SXB_Q03 **In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?**

SXB_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SXB_Q07)
- DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q04 **With how many different partners?**

SXB_4

- 1 1 partner
- 2 2 partners
- 3 3 partners
- 4 4 or more partners
- DK
- RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q07 **Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted infection?**

SXB_07

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SXB_C08A If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08C.
Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C08C If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to
SXB_C09B.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.

SXB_Q08 **Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?**

SXB_7A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SXB_C09B If age > 24, go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.

SXB_R9A **Now a few questions about birth control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_C09C If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.

SXB_C09D If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.

SXB_R9B **I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q09 **It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.**

SXB_09

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_C10 If sex = male, go to SXB_R10.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q11.

SXB_R10 **I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q10 **It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.**

SXB_10

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Doesn't have a partner right now
- 7 Partner already pregnant
- DK
- RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q11 **In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?**

SXB_11

- 1 Yes (Go to SXB_Q12)
- 2 No (Go to SXB_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q12 What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| SXB_12A | 1 | Condom (male or female condom) |
| SXB_12B | 2 | Birth control pill |
| SXB_12C | 3 | Diaphragm |
| SXB_12D | 4 | Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film) |
| SXB_12F | 5 | Birth control injection (Depovera) |
| SXB_12E | 6 | Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S12) |
| | | DK, RF (Go to SXB_END) |

Go to SXB_C13

SXB_S12 INTERVIEWER: Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**SXB_C13 If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant) or SXB_Q10 = 1 (Partner already pregnant), go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.****SXB_Q13 What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| SXB_13A | 1 | Condom (male or female condom) |
| SXB_13B | 2 | Birth control pill |
| SXB_13C | 3 | Diaphragm |
| SXB_13D | 4 | Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film) |
| SXB_13F | 5 | Birth control injection (Depovera) |
| SXB_13G | 6 | Nothing |
| SXB_13E | 7 | Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S13) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to SXB_END

SXB_S13 INTERVIEWER: Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_END

Psychological well-being (PWB)

PWB_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PWB_C1 If (do PWB block = 2), go to PWB_END.
Otherwise, go to PWB_C2.

PWB_C2 If proxy interview, go to PWB_END.
Otherwise, go to PWB_R1.

PWB_R1 **Now I'm going to read you a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you had these feelings almost always, frequently, half the time, rarely or never.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PWB_Q01 **During the past month, you felt self-confident.**

PWB_01

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
 - 2 **Frequently**
 - 3 **Half the time**
 - 4 **Rarely**
 - 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

PWB_Q02 **During the past month, you felt satisfied with what you were able to accomplish, you felt proud of yourself.**

PWB_02

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
 - 2 **Frequently**
 - 3 **Half the time**
 - 4 **Rarely**
 - 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

PWB_Q03 (During the past month,) you were a "go-getter ", you took on lots of projects.

PWB_03

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_C04 If (PWB_Q01 = DK or RF and PWB_Q02 = DK or RF and PWB_Q03 = DK or RF), go to PWB_END.
Otherwise, go to PWB_Q04.

PWB_Q04 (During the past month,) you felt emotionally balanced

PWB_04

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q05 (During the past month,) you felt loved and appreciated.

PWB_05

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q06 (During the past month,) you had goals and ambitions.

PWB_06

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q07 (During the past month,) you felt like having fun, participating in sports and all your
PWB_07 favourite activities and hobbies.

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q08 During the past month, you felt useful.

PWB_08

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
 - 2 **Frequently**
 - 3 **Half the time**
 - 4 **Rarely**
 - 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

PWB_Q09 (During the past month,) you smiled easily.

PWB_09

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q10 (During the past month,) you were true to yourself, being natural at all times.

PWB_10

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q11 (During the past month,) you did a good job of listening to your friends.

PWB_11

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q12 (During the past month,) you were curious and interested in all sorts of things.

PWB_12

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q13 (During the past month,) you were able to clearly sort things out when faced with complicated situations.

PWB_13

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q14 (During the past month,) you found life exciting and you wanted to enjoy every moment of it.

PWB_14

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q15 (During the past month,) your life was well-balanced between your family, personal and professional activities.

PWB_15

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q16 **During the past month, you were quite calm and level-headed.**

PWB_16

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
 - 2 **Frequently**
 - 3 **Half the time**
 - 4 **Rarely**
 - 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

PWB_Q17 **(During the past month,) you were able to easily find answers to your problems.**

PWB_17

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q18 **(During the past month,) you got along well with everyone around you.**

PWB_18

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q19 **(During the past month,) you lived at a normal pace, not doing anything excessively.**

PWB_19

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q20 **(During the past month,) you had the impression of really enjoying life.**

PWB_20

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q21 (During the past month,) you had a good sense of humour, easily making your
PWB_21 friends laugh.

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q22 (During the past month,) you felt good, at peace with yourself.
PWB_22

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q23 (During the past month,) you felt healthy and in good shape.
PWB_23

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q24 (During the past month,) you were able to face difficult situations in a positive way.
PWB_24

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_Q25 (During the past month,) your morale was good.
PWB_25

- 1 Almost always
 - 2 Frequently
 - 3 Half the time
 - 4 Rarely
 - 5 Never
- DK, RF

PWB_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Infertility (IFT)

IFT_BEG Rapid Response

External variables:

PROXMODE: Proxy interview

SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex

MSNC_Q01: Respondent's marital status

CURRAGE: Respondent's age

SPOUSESEX: Sex of respondent's spouse

SPOUSEAGE: Age of respondent's spouse

HWT_Q01: Currently pregnant (reported by female respondents ONLY)

IFT_C01A If (do IFT block = 1), go to IFT_C01B.
Otherwise, go to IFT_END.IFT_C01B If proxmode = 1, go to IFT_END.
Otherwise, go to IFT_C01C.IFT_C01C If MSNC_Q01 = (1,2) and (SEX_Q01 = 2 and SPOUSESEX = 1 and (17 < CURRAGE < 50)) or (SEX_Q01 = 1 and SPOUSESEX = 2 and (17 < SPOUSEAGE < 50)), go to IFT_R010.
Otherwise, go to IFT_END.IFT_R010 **The next few questions are about fertility, infertility, the chances of becoming pregnant, and the use of medical services to help people to conceive children.**INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.IFT_D010 If MSNC_Q01 = 1, DT_MARSTAT = "married".
If MSNC_Q01 = 2, DT_MARSTAT = "common-law".IFT_Q010 Earlier in the interview, I entered your marital status as ^DT_MARSTAT. Is this correct?
IFT_010

1 Yes (Go to IFT_D015)

2 No
RF, DK (Go to IFT_END)

IFT_Q015

What is it?

IFT_015

- 1 Married (Go to IFT_D015)
- 2 Common-law (Go to IFT_D015)
- 3 Other
DK, R

Go to IFT_END

IFT_D015

If IFT_Q010 = 2 (marital status in hhld roster is incorrect) then DV_MARITAL = IFT_Q015.
Else DV_MARITAL = MSNC_Q01.

IFT_D020

If SEX_Q01 = 2 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOURPARTNER3 = "you and your spouse".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOURPARTNER3 = "you and your spouse".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOURPARTNER3 = "you and your partner".
If SEX_Q01 = 2 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOURPARTNER3 = "you and your partner".

IFT_D021

If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOURPARTNER4 = "you or your spouse".
If SEX_Q01 = 2 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOURPARTNER4 = "you or your spouse".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOURPARTNER4 = "you or your partner".
If SEX_Q01 = 2 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOURPARTNER4 = "you or your partner".

IFT_D022

If SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_YOUYOUR = "you".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_YOUYOUR = "your partner".
If SEX_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_YOUYOUR = "your spouse".

IFT_D023

If Sex_Q01 = 2, DT_HASHAVE = "have you".
If Sex_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 1, DT_HASHAVE = "has your spouse".
If Sex_Q01 = 1 and DV_MARITAL = 2, DT_HASHAVE = "has your partner".

IFT_D024

(not applicable]

IFT_Q030

In what year did ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 start living together?

IFT_030

|||
(MIN: 1940) (MAX: 2009)
DK, RF

IFT_Q040 In the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 have been together, excluding stillbirth, how
 IFT_040 many children ^DT_HASHAVE given birth to?

|||

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 12)

DK, RF

IFT_E040 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if IFT_Q040 > 5

IFT_C050 If IFT_Q040 > 0, go to IFT_Q050.
 Otherwise, go to IFT_C060.

IFT_Q050 Thinking back to the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 were trying to become
 IFT_050 pregnant with your first child, how many months did it take ^DT_YOUYOUR to become pregnant?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent mentions that the pregnancy was unplanned or the result of a failure of contraception, enter 0 months.

||||

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 120)

DK, RF

IFT_E050 Was this the number of months to get pregnant or the number of months that she was/you were pregnant?

Note: Trigger soft edit if IFT_Q050 in (8, 9) months.

IFT_C060 If SEX_Q01 = 1 (respondent is a male), go to IFT_Q060.
 Otherwise, go to IFT_C070.

IFT_Q060 Is ^DT_YOUYOUR currently pregnant?

IFT_060

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

Note: Only asked of male respondents. Female respondents were asked this question in HWT_Q01.

IFT_C070 If IFT_Q060 = 1 or HWT_Q01 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to IFT_Q075.
 Otherwise, go to IFT_D070.

IFT_D070 (not applicable)

IFT_Q070 In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUIYOUR become pregnant?

IFT_070

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IFT_Q075 Within the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUIPARTNER4 use any form of birth control?

IFT_075

- 1 Yes (Go to IFT_C090)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to IFT_C090)

IFT_Q080 Since ^DT_YOUIPARTNER4 are not using any birth control method, which of the following best describes your situation:

IFT_080

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 You want to become a parent / have children
- 2 You have been told by a medical professional that you, personally, have a physical condition that makes it unlikely for you as a couple to have children
- 3 Your spouse or partner has been told by a medical professional that he/she has some physical condition that makes it unlikely for you as a couple to have children
- 4 ^DT_YOUIYOUR reached menopause
- 5 ^DT_YOUIPARTNER4 have had a vasectomy, a hysterectomy or your tubes are tied?
- 6 Other
- DK, RF

IFT_C090 If IFT_Q01 = 1 or IFT_Q060 = 1 or IFT_Q070 = 1 or IFT_Q040 > 0 (current or previous pregnancy), go to IFT_R100.
Otherwise, go to IFT_Q090.

IFT_Q090 In the time that ^DT_YOUIPARTNER3 have been together, have you ever tried to become pregnant?

IFT_090

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to IFT_END)
- DK, RF

IFT_R100 **Sometimes people have difficulty in conceiving a child and need help such as getting medical advice, fertility counseling and testing, fertility drugs or medical procedures in order to become pregnant.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IFT_Q100 **In the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 have been together , have**
IFT_100 **^DT_YOURPARTNER4 had any problems in conceiving a child and seen a doctor or other medical care provider about this?**

- 1 Yes (Go to IFT_Q110)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Go to IFT_Q130

IFT_Q110 **In what year did ^DT_YOURPARTNER4 receive the most recent medical help to try**
IFT_110 **to become pregnant or father a child?**

|||
(MIN: 1960) (MAX: 2009)
DK, RF

IFT_Q120 **While you were trying to become pregnant, did you use any of the following:**

IFT_120

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- IFT_120A 1 **Techniques to track menstrual cycle and ovulation**
- IFT_120B 2 **Fertility enhancing drugs prescribed by a doctor**
- IFT_120C 3 **Assisted reproductive techniques**
- IFT_120D 4 **Other medical treatment**
RF, DK

IFT_Q130 **In the time that ^DT_YOURPARTNER3 have been together, have you ever tried to**
IFT_130 **become pregnant over a period of at least six months without success in**
conceiving?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

IFT_END

Social support - Utilization (SSU)

SSU_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SSU_C1 If (do SSU block = 1), go to SSU_C2.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSU_END.
Otherwise, go to SSU_C3.

SSU_C3 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 to SSA_Q20, go to SSU_R1.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_R1 **You have just mentioned that if you needed support, someone would be available for you. The next questions are about the support or help you actually received in the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSU_C21 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 or SSA_Q05 or SSA_Q12 or SSA_Q15, go to SSU_D21A.
Otherwise, go to SSU_C22.

SSU_D21A If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help you if you were confined to bed".
If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to take you to the doctor".
If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to prepare your meals".
If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help with daily chores".

Note: ^DT_KEYPHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q02, SSA_Q05, SSA_Q12, SSA_Q15;
If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 show ^PHRASE from SSA_Q02 always in the 1st place;
If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1;
If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2;
If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q21A **In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:**
SSU_21A **...someone ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSU_C22)
- DK, RF (Go to SSU_C22)

SSU_Q21B **When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?**
 SSU_21B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
 - 2 **Frequently**
 - 3 **Half the time**
 - 4 **Rarely**
 - 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

SSU_C22 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q06 or SSA_Q10 or SSA_Q20, go to SSU_D22A. Otherwise, go to SSU_C23.

SSU_D22A If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to show you affection".
 If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to hug you".
 If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to love you and make you feel wanted".

Note: (^DT_KEYPHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q06, SSA_Q10, SSA_Q20;
 If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lower case : ^PHRASE1;
 If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2;
 If 3 PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q22A **(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)**
 SSU_22A **...someone ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to SSU_C23)
- DK, RF (Go to SSU_C23)

SSU_Q22B **When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?**
 SSU_22B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
 - 2 **Frequently**
 - 3 **Half the time**
 - 4 **Rarely**
 - 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

SSU_C23 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q07 or SSA_Q11 or SSA_Q14 or SSA_Q18, go to SSU_D23A.
Otherwise, go to SSU_C24.

SSU_D23A If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to have a good time with".
If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to relax with".
If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do things with".
If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do something enjoyable with".

Note: (DT_KEYPHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q07, SSA_Q11, SSA_Q14, SSA_Q18;
If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1;
If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2;
If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q23A **(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)**
SSU_23A **...someone ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSU_C24)
- DK, RF (Go to SSU_C24)

SSU_Q23B **When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?**
SSU_23B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
- 2 **Frequently**
- 3 **Half the time**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

SSU_C24 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q03 or SSA_Q04 or SSA_Q08 or SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19, go to SSU_D24A.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_D24A If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to listen to you".
 If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you advice".
 If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you information".
 If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to confide in".
 If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to advise you".
 If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to share your worries and fears with".
 If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to turn to for suggestions".
 If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4, 5, ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to understand your problems".

Note: (^DT_KEYPHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q03, SSA_Q04, SSA_Q08, SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19;
 If SSA_Q04 and SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 use only ^KEY_PHRASE in SSA_Q04;
 If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1;
 If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2;
 If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q24A **(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)**
 SSU_24A **...someone ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSU_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SSU_END)

SSU_Q24B **When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?**
 SSU_24B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
- 2 **Frequently**
- 3 **Half the time**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

SSU_END

Social support - Availability (SSA)

SSA_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SSA_C1 If (do SSA block = 1), go to SSA_C2.
Otherwise, go to SSA_END.

SSA_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSA_END.
Otherwise, go to SSA_R1.

SSA_R1 **Next are some questions about the support that is available to you.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q01 **Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends and close**
SSA_Q01 **relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about**
what is on your mind?

[] Close friends

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99 ; warning after 20)

DK, RF (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_R2 **People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance or other types of**
support.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q02 **How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:**
SSA_Q02 **... someone to help you if you were confined to bed?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **None of the time**

2 **A little of the time**

3 **Some of the time**

4 **Most of the time**

5 **All of the time**

DK, RF (Go to SSA_END)

Note: If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help you if you were confined to bed".

SSA_Q03 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_03

... someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to listen to you".

SSA_Q04 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_04

... someone to give you advice about a crisis?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you advice".

SSA_Q05 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_05

... someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to take you to the doctor".

SSA_Q06 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_06

... someone who shows you love and affection?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to show you affection".

SSA_Q07 **Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSA_07

... someone to have a good time with?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to have a good time with".

SSA_Q08 **(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSA_08

... someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to give you information".

SSA_Q09 **(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSA_09

... someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to confide in".

SSA_Q10 **(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSA_10

... someone who hugs you?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to hug you".

SSA_Q11 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_11

... someone to get together with for relaxation?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to relax with".

SSA_Q12 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_12

... someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to prepare your meals".

SSA_Q13 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_13

... someone whose advice you really want?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to advise you".

SSA_Q14 Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_14

... someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do things with".

SSA_Q15 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_15

... someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES21A = "to help with daily chores".

SSA_Q16 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_16

... someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to share your worries and fears with".

SSA_Q17 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_17

... someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to turn to for suggestions".

SSA_Q18 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_18

... someone to do something enjoyable with?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES23A = "to do something enjoyable with".

SSA_Q19 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_19

... someone who understands your problems?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES24A = "to understand your problems".

SSA_Q20 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA_20

... someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

- 1 None of the time
 - 2 A little of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 Most of the time
 - 5 All of the time
- DK, RF

Note: If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then ^DT_KEYPHRASES22A = "to love you and make you feel wanted".

SSA_END

Consultations about mental health (CMH)

CMH_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

CMH_C01A If (CMH block = 1), go to CMH_C01B.
Otherwise, go to CMH_END.

CMH_C01B If proxy interview, go to CMH_END.
Otherwise, go to CMH_R01K.

CMH_R01K **Now some questions about mental and emotional well-being**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CMH_Q01K **In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?**

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CMH_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q01L **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

CMH_01L

||_| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 360; warning after 25)
DK, RF

CMH_Q01M **Whom did you see or talk to?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- CMH_1MA 1 **Family doctor or general practitioner**
- CMH_1MB 2 **Psychiatrist**
- CMH_1MC 3 **Psychologist**
- CMH_1MD 4 **Nurse**
- CMH_1ME 5 **Social worker or counsellor**
- CMH_1MF 6 Other - Specify (Go to CMH_S01M)
- DK, RF

Go to CMH_END

CMH_S01M INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CMH_E01M[1] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and CHP_Q03 = 2.

CMH_E01M[2] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and CHP_Q08 = 2.

CMH_E01M[3] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 3 (saw a psychologist) and CHP_Q20 = 2.

CMH_E01M[4] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 4 (saw a nurse) and CHP_Q11 = 2.

CMH_E01M[5] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit If CMH_Q01M = 5 (saw a social worker or counsellor) and CHP_Q22 = 2.

CMH_END

Distress (DIS)

DIS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DIS_C1 If (do DIS block = 1), go to DIS_C2.
Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C2 If proxy interview, go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01 **The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIS_Q01A **During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how**
DIS_10A **often did you feel:**

... tired out for no good reason?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All of the time**
 - 2 **Most of the time**
 - 3 **Some of the time**
 - 4 **A little of the time**
 - 5 **None of the time**
- DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B **During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how**
DIS_10B **often did you feel:**

... nervous?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01D)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01D)

DIS_Q01C (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DIS_10C often did you feel:)

... so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01D (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DIS_10D often did you feel:)

... hopeless?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS_Q01E During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DIS_10E often did you feel:

... restless or fidgety?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01G)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01G)

DIS_Q01F (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DIS_10F often did you feel:)

... so restless you could not sit still?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01G (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DIS_10G often did you feel:)

... sad or depressed?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01I)
DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01I)

DIS_Q01H (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DIS_10H often did you feel:)

... so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01I (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DIS_10I often did you feel:)

... that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS_Q01J (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DIS_10J often did you feel:)

... worthless?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS_C01K If DIS_Q01B to DIS_Q01J are DK or RF, go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_Q01K.

DIS_Q01K We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past
DIS_10K month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past
month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

- 1 More often
 - 2 Less often (Go to DIS_Q01M)
 - 3 About the same (Go to DIS_Q01N)
 - 4 Never have had any (Go to DIS_END)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01L Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?
DIS_10L

- 1 A lot
 - 2 Somewhat
 - 3 A little
- DK, RF

Go to DIS_Q01N

DIS_Q01M **Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?**

DIS_10M

- 1 A lot
- 2 Somewhat
- 3 A little
- DK, RF

DIS_Q01N **During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?**

DIS_10N

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
- 2 **Some**
- 3 **A little**
- 4 **Not at all**
- DK, RF

DIS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Depression (DEP)

DEP_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

DEP_C01 If (do DEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_C02 If proxy interview, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02.

DEP_Q02 **During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or**
DPS_02 **depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q03 **For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12**
DPS_03 **months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, did these feelings**
usually last:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...all day long?**
- 2 **...most of the day?**
- 3 **...about half of the day?** (Go to DEP_Q16)
- 4 **...less than half of a day?** (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q04 **How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?**

DPS_04

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
- 2 **Almost every day**
- 3 **Less often** (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q05 **During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?**

DPS_05

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D05 If DEP_Q05 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "Losing interest".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ05 = "null".

DEP_Q06 **Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?**

DPS_06

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D06 If DEP_Q06 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "Feeling tired".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ06 = "null".

DEP_Q07 **Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?**

DPS_07

- 1 Gained weight
- 2 Lost weight
- 3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q09)
- 4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q09)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D07A If DEP_Q07 = 1, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Gaining weight".
If DEP_Q07 = 2, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "Losing weight".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ07 = "null".

DEP_D07B If DEP_Q07 = 1, ^DT_GAINLOST = "gain".
Otherwise, ^DT_GAINLOST = "lose".

DEP_Q08A **About how much did you ^DT_GAINLOST?**

DPS_08A

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

Weight

(MIN: 1, (MAX: 99)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q09)

DEP_N08A INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

DPS_08B

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

DEP_E08A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q08A > 20 and DEP_N08A = 1 or DEP_Q08A > 9 and DEP_N08A = 2).

DEP_Q09 **Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**

DPS_09

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP_Q11)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D09 If DEP_Q09 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ09 = "Trouble falling asleep".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ09 = "null".

DEP_Q10 **How often did that happen?**

DPS_10

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every night**
- 2 **Nearly every night**
- 3 **Less often**
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q11 **Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?**

DPS_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D11 If DEP_Q11 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ11 = "Trouble concentrating".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ11 = "null".

DEP_Q12 **At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless.
Did you feel this way?**

DPS_12

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D12 If DEP_Q12 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ12 = "Feeling down on yourself".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ12 = "null".

DEP_Q13 **Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general?**

DPS_13

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

- DEP_D13 If DEP_Q13 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "Thoughts about death".
Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13 = "null".
- DEP_C14 If "Yes" in DEP_Q05, DEP_Q06, DEP_Q09, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or DEP_Q13, or
DEP_Q07 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_R14.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.
- DEP_R14 **Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like (^DT_KEYPHRASEQ05, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ06, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ07, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ09, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ11, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ12, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13).**
- INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
- DEP_Q14 **About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?**
DPS_14
|_| Weeks
(MIN: 2) (MAX: 53)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
- DEP_C15 If DEP_Q14 > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q15.
- DEP_Q15 **Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?**
DPS_15
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Go to DEP_END

DEP_Q16 **During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?**
 DPS_16

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP_END)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q17 **For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?**
 DPS_17

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All day long**
- 2 **Most of the day**
- 3 **About half of the day** (Go to DEP_END)
- 4 **Less than half of a day** (Go to DEP_END)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q18 **How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?**
 DPS_18

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
- 2 **Almost every day**
- 3 **Less often** (Go to DEP_END)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q19 **During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?**
 DPS_19

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D19 If DEP_Q19 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "Feeling tired".
 Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19 = "null".

DEP_Q20 **Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**
 DPS_20

- 1 Gained weight
- 2 Lost weight
- 3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q22)
- 4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q22)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D20A If DEP_Q20 = 1, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Gaining weight".
 If DEP_Q20 = 2, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "Losing weight".
 Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20 = "null".

DEP_D20B If DEP_Q20 = 1, ^DT_WEIGHT = "gain".
 Otherwise, ^DT_WEIGHT = "lose".

DEP_Q21A **About how much did you ^DT_WEIGHT?**

DPS_21A

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

||| Weight

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q22)

DEP_N21A INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

DPS_21B

1 Pounds

2 Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

DEP_E21A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q21A > 20 and DEP_N21A = 1 or DEP_Q21A > 9 and DEP_N21A = 2).

DEP_Q22 **Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**

DPS_22

1 Yes

2 No (Go to DEP_Q24)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D22 If DEP_Q22 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "Trouble falling asleep".
 Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ22 = "null".

DEP_Q23 **How often did that happen?**

DPS_23

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Every night**

2 **Nearly every night**

3 **Less often**

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q24 **Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?**

DPS_24

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D24 If DEP_Q24 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = "Trouble concentrating".
 Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ24 = "null".

DEP_Q25 **At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless.
 Did you feel this way?**

DPS_25

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D25 If DEP_Q25 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = "Feeling down on yourself".
 Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ25 = "null".

DEP_Q26 **Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in
 general?**

DPS_26

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_D26 If DEP_Q26 = 1 (Yes), ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = "Thoughts about death".
 Otherwise, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ26 = "null".

DEP_C27 If any "Yes" in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q20 is
 "gain" or "loss", go to DEP_R27.
 Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_R27 **Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12
 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like
 (^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ20, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ22,
 ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ24, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ25, ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ26).**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q27 **About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?**

DPS_27

[_] Weeks
 (MIN: 2) (MAX: 53)
 DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_C28 If DEP_Q27 > 51, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q28.

DEP_Q28 **Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what**
DPS_28 **month was that?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

DEP_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

SUI_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SUI_C1A If (do SUI block = 2), go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_C1B.

SUI_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_R1.

SUI_R1 **The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SUI_Q1 **Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?**

SUI_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q2 **Has this happened in the past 12 months?**

SUI_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q3 **Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or tried taking your own life?**

SUI_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q4 **Did this happen in the past 12 months?**

SUI_4

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q5 **Did you see or talk to a health professional following your attempt to commit suicide?**
SUI_5

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q6 **Whom did you see or talk to?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|---|--|
| SUI_6A | 1 | Family doctor or general practitioner |
| SUI_6B | 2 | Psychiatrist |
| SUI_6C | 3 | Psychologist |
| SUI_6D | 4 | Nurse |
| SUI_6E | 5 | Social worker or counsellor |
| SUI_6G | 6 | Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi |
| SUI_6H | 7 | Teacher or guidance counsellor |
| SUI_6F | 8 | Other |
| | | DK, RF |

SUI_END

Health status (SF-36) (SFR)

SFR_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

SFR_C03 If (do SFR block = 1), go to SFR_R03A.
Otherwise, go to SFR_END.

SFR_R03A **Although some of the following questions may seem repetitive, the next section deals with another way of measuring health status.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_R03B **The questions are about how ^YOU2 feel^S and how well ^YOU1 ARE able to do ^YOUR1 usual activities.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_Q03 **I'll start with a few questions concerning activities ^YOU2 might do during a typical day. Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER in any of the following activities:**

SFR_03

...in vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, or participating in strenuous sports?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Limited a lot**
 - 2 **Limited a little**
 - 3 **Not at all limited**
- DK, RF (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q04 **(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)**

SFR_04

...in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Limited a lot**
 - 2 **Limited a little**
 - 3 **Not at all limited**
- DK, RF

SFR_Q05 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

SFR_05

...in lifting or carrying groceries?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q06 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

SFR_06

...in climbing several flights of stairs?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q07 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

SFR_07

...in climbing one flight of stairs?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q08 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

SFR_08

...in bending, kneeling, or stooping?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q09 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

SFR_09

...in walking more than one kilometre?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q10 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

SFR_10

...in walking several blocks?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q11 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

SFR_11

...in walking one block?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q12 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

SFR_12

...in bathing and dressing ^YOURSELF?

- 1 Limited a lot
 - 2 Limited a little
 - 3 Not at all limited
- DK, RF

SFR_Q13 Now a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities. Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

SFR_13

...cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q14 Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

SFR_14

...accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q15 (Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) ^WERE ^YOU2:
SFR_15 ...limited in the kind of work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q16 (Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:
SFR_16 ...have difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q17 Next a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily
SFR_17 activities due to emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious).
Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

...cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q18 Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:
SFR_18 ...accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q19 (Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:
SFR_19 ...not do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SFR_Q20 During the past 4 weeks, how much has ^YOUR1 physical health or emotional
SFR_20 problems interfered with ^YOUR1 normal social activities with family, friends,
neighbours, or groups?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all**
- 2 **A little bit**
- 3 **Moderately**
- 4 **Quite a bit**
- 5 **Extremely**
- DK, RF

SFR_Q21 During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain ^HAVE ^YOU1 had?
SFR_21

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None**
- 2 **Very mild**
- 3 **Mild**
- 4 **Moderate**
- 5 **Severe**
- 6 **Very severe**
- DK, RF

SFR_Q22 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with ^YOUR1 normal work
SFR_22 (including work both outside the home and housework)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all**
- 2 **A little bit**
- 3 **Moderately**
- 4 **Quite a bit**
- 5 **Extremely**
- DK, RF

SFR_R23 The next questions are about how ^YOU2 felt and how things have been with
^HIMHER during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please indicate the answer
that comes closest to the way ^YOU2 ^HAVE been feeling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_Q23

SFR_23

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:**...did ^YOU2 feel full of pep?**INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All of the time**
 - 2 **Most of the time**
 - 3 **A good bit of the time**
 - 4 **Some of the time**
 - 5 **A little of the time**
 - 6 **None of the time**
- DK, RF

SFR_Q24

SFR_24

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)**...^HAVE ^YOU2 been a very nervous person?**INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All of the time**
 - 2 **Most of the time**
 - 3 **A good bit of the time**
 - 4 **Some of the time**
 - 5 **A little of the time**
 - 6 **None of the time**
- DK, RF

SFR_Q25

SFR_25

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)**...^HAVE ^YOU1 felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer ^HIMHER up?**

- 1 **All of the time**
 - 2 **Most of the time**
 - 3 **A good bit of the time**
 - 4 **Some of the time**
 - 5 **A little of the time**
 - 6 **None of the time**
- DK, RF

SFR_Q26 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

SFR_26

...^HAVE ^YOU1 felt calm and peaceful?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q27 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

SFR_27

...did ^YOU1 have a lot of energy?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q28 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

SFR_28

...^HAVE ^YOU1 felt downhearted and blue?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q29 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

SFR_29

...did ^YOU1 feel worn out?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q30 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

SFR_30

...^HAVE ^YOU1 been a happy person?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q31 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

SFR_31

...did ^YOU1 feel tired?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_Q32 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has ^YOUR1 health limited ^YOUR1 social activities (such as visiting with friends or close relatives)?

SFR_32

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 A good bit of the time
 - 4 Some of the time
 - 5 A little of the time
 - 6 None of the time
- DK, RF

SFR_D33 If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_FNAMEI = "I".
Otherwise, ^DT_FNAMEI = "^FNAME".

SFR_Q33 **Now please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the**
 SFR_33 **following statements is for ^YOU2.**

^DT_FNAMEI seem^S to get sick a little easier than other people.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely true**
 - 2 **Mostly true**
 - 3 **Not sure**
 - 4 **Mostly false**
 - 5 **Definitely false**
- DK, RF

SFR_D34A If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_AMIS = "am".
 Otherwise, ^DT_AMIS = "is".

SFR_D34B If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_IHESHE = "I".
 If interview is proxy and sex = male, ^DT_IHESHE = "he".
 Otherwise, ^DT_IHESHE = "she".

SFR_D34C (not applicable)

SFR_D34D (not applicable)

SFR_Q34 **(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the**
 SFR_34 **following statements is for ^YOU2.)**

^DT_FNAMEI ^DT_AMIS as healthy as anybody ^DT_IHESHE know^S.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely true**
 - 2 **Mostly true**
 - 3 **Not sure**
 - 4 **Mostly false**
 - 5 **Definitely false**
- DK, RF

SFR_D35A If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_MYHISHER = "my".
 If interview is proxy and sex = male, ^DT_MYHISHER = "his".
 Otherwise, ^DT_MYHISHER = "her".

SFR_D35B (not applicable)

SFR_Q35 (Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the
SFR_35 following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_FNAMEI expect^S ^DT_MYHISHER health to get worse.

- 1 Definitely true
 - 2 Mostly true
 - 3 Not sure
 - 4 Mostly false
 - 5 Definitely false
- DK, RF

SFR_D36 If interview is non-proxy, ^DT_MYFNAME = "My".
Otherwise, ^DT_MYFNAME = "^FNAME's".

SFR_Q36 (Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the
SFR_36 following statements is for ^YOU2.)

^DT_MYFNAME health is excellent.

- 1 Definitely true
 - 2 Mostly true
 - 3 Not sure
 - 4 Mostly false
 - 5 Definitely false
- DK, RF

SFR_END

Access to health care services (ACC)

ACC_BEG Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample.

ACC_C1 If (do ACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2.
Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_C2 If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END.
Otherwise, go to ACC_D10.

ACC_D10 If respondent is male, ^DT_SPECIALIST = "urologist".
Otherwise, ^DT_SPECIALIST = "gynaecologist".

ACC_R10 **The next questions are about the use of various health care services.**

I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, ^DT_SPECIALIST or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q10 **In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis**
ACC_10 **or a consultation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R20)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_R20)

ACC_Q11 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist**
ACC_11 **care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R20)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_R20)

ACC_Q12 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ACC_12A | 01 | Difficulty getting a referral |
| ACC_12B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_12C | 03 | No specialists in the area |
| ACC_12D | 04 | Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit |
| ACC_12E | 05 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_12F | 06 | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_12G | 07 | Language - problem |
| ACC_12H | 08 | Cost |
| ACC_12I | 09 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| ACC_12J | 10 | General deterioration of health |
| ACC_12K | 11 | Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist |
| ACC_12L | 12 | Still waiting for visit |
| ACC_12M | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_12N | 14 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S12) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_R20

ACC_S12 INTERVIEWER: Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R20 **The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.**INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.ACC_Q20 **In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?**

ACC_20

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R30)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_R30)

ACC_Q21 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?**

ACC_21

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R30)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_R30)

ACC_Q22 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ACC_22A | 01 | Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon |
| ACC_22B | 02 | Difficulty getting a diagnosis |
| ACC_22C | 03 | Waited too long - for a diagnostic test |
| ACC_22D | 04 | Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available |
| ACC_22E | 05 | Waited too long - for surgery |
| ACC_22F | 06 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_22G | 07 | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_22H | 08 | Language - problem |
| ACC_22I | 09 | Cost |
| ACC_22J | 10 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| ACC_22K | 11 | General deterioration of health |
| ACC_22L | 12 | Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital |
| ACC_22M | 13 | Still waiting for surgery |
| ACC_22N | 14 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_22O | 15 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S22) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_R30

ACC_S22 INTERVIEWER: Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R30 **Now some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.**INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.ACC_Q30 **In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?**

ACC_30

- | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_R40) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_R40) |

ACC_Q31 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?**

ACC_31

- | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_R40) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_R40) |

ACC_Q32 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ACC_32A | 01 | Difficulty getting a referral |
| ACC_32B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_32C | 03 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_32D | 04 | Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_32E | 05 | Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_32F | 06 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_32G | 07 | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_32H | 08 | Language - problem |
| ACC_32I | 09 | Cost |
| ACC_32J | 10 | General deterioration of health |
| ACC_32K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_32L | 12 | Still waiting for test |
| ACC_32M | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_32N | 14 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S32) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_R40

ACC_S32 INTERVIEWER: Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R40 **Now I'd like you to think about yourself and family members living in your dwelling.**

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed them for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.ACC_Q40 **In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice for yourself or a family member?**

- | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_R50) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_R50) |

ACC_Q40A **Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| ACC_40A | 1 | Doctor's office |
| ACC_40B | 2 | Community health centre / CLSC |
| ACC_40C | 3 | Walk-in clinic |
| ACC_40D | 4 | Telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé) |
| ACC_40E | 5 | Hospital emergency room |
| ACC_40F | 6 | Other hospital service |
| ACC_40G | 7 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S40A)
DK, RF |

Go to ACC_Q41

ACC_S40A INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

ACC_Q41 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice you needed for yourself or a family member?**

- | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_R50) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_R50) |

ACC_Q42 **Did you experience difficulties during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?**

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_Q44) |
| 3 | Not required at this time | (Go to ACC_Q44) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_Q44) |

ACC_Q43 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| ACC_43A | 1 | Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse |
| ACC_43B | 2 | Did not have a phone number |
| ACC_43C | 3 | Could not get through (i.e. no answer) |
| ACC_43D | 4 | Waited too long to speak to someone |
| ACC_43E | 5 | Did not get adequate info or advice |
| ACC_43F | 6 | Language - problem |
| ACC_43G | 7 | Did not know where to go / call / uninformed |
| ACC_43H | 8 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_43I | 9 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S43) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_Q44

ACC_S43 INTERVIEWER: Specify._____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q44 **Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?**

ACC_44

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems), and "Did not require at this time".

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_Q46) |
| 3 | Not required at this time | (Go to ACC_Q46) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_Q46) |

ACC_Q45 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| ACC_45A | 1 | Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse |
| ACC_45B | 2 | Did not have a phone number |
| ACC_45C | 3 | Could not get through (i.e. no answer) |
| ACC_45D | 4 | Waited too long to speak to someone |
| ACC_45E | 5 | Did not get adequate info or advice |
| ACC_45F | 6 | Language - problem |
| ACC_45G | 7 | Did not know where to go / call / uninformed |
| ACC_45H | 8 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_45I | 9 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S45) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_Q46

ACC_S45 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q46 **Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the**
ACC_46 **middle of the night?**

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_R50) |
| 3 | Not required at this time | (Go to ACC_R50) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_R50) |

ACC_Q47 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| ACC_47A | 1 | Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse |
| ACC_47B | 2 | Did not have a phone number |
| ACC_47C | 3 | Could not get through (i.e. no answer) |
| ACC_47D | 4 | Waited too long to speak to someone |
| ACC_47E | 5 | Did not get adequate info or advice |
| ACC_47F | 6 | Language - problem |
| ACC_47G | 7 | Did not know where to go / call / uninformed |
| ACC_47H | 8 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_47I | 9 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S47) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_R50

ACC_S47 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R50 **Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q50A **Do you have a regular family doctor?**

ACC_50A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

ACC_Q50 **In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care for yourself or a family member?**

ACC_50

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R60)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

ACC_Q51 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going care you or a family member needed?**

ACC_51

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_R60)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_R60)

ACC_Q52 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?**

ACC_52

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q54)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q54)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q54)

ACC_Q53 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ACC_53A | 01 | Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACC_53B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_53C | 03 | Do not have personal / family physician |
| ACC_53D | 04 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_53E | 05 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_53F | 06 | Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_53G | 07 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_53H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_53I | 09 | Language - problem |
| ACC_53J | 10 | Cost |
| ACC_53K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_53L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_53M | 13 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S53) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_Q54

ACC_S53 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

 ACC_Q54 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends**
 ACC_54 **(that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?**
INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_R60) |
| 3 | Not required at this time | (Go to ACC_R60) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_R60) |

ACC_Q55 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ACC_55A | 01 | Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACC_55B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_55C | 03 | Do not have personal / family physician |
| ACC_55D | 04 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_55E | 05 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_55F | 06 | Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_55G | 07 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_55H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_55I | 09 | Language - problem |
| ACC_55J | 10 | Cost |
| ACC_55K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_55L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_55M | 13 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S55) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_R60

ACC_S55 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_R60 **The next questions are about situations when you or a family member have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.**INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.ACC_Q60 **In the past 12 months, have you or a family member required immediate health care services for a minor health problem?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q61 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem for yourself or a family member?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q62 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?**

ACC_62

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q64)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q64)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q64)

ACC_Q63 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ACC_63A | 01 | Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACC_63B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_63C | 03 | Do not have personal / family physician |
| ACC_63D | 04 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_63E | 05 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_63F | 06 | Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_63G | 07 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_63H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_63I | 09 | Language - problem |
| ACC_63J | 10 | Cost |
| ACC_63K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_63L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_63M | 13 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S63)
DK, RF |

Go to ACC_Q64

ACC_S63 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q64 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?**

ACC_64

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q66)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q66)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_Q66)

ACC_Q65 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ACC_65A | 01 | Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACC_65B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_65C | 03 | Do not have personal / family physician |
| ACC_65D | 04 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_65E | 05 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_65F | 06 | Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_65G | 07 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_65H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_65I | 09 | Language - problem |
| ACC_65J | 10 | Cost |
| ACC_65K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_65L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_65M | 13 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S65) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_Q66

ACC_S65 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, RF
ACC_Q66 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?**

ACC_66

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_END) |
| 3 | Not required at this time | (Go to ACC_END) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to ACC_END) |

ACC_Q67 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ACC_67A | 01 | Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACC_67B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACC_67C | 03 | Do not have personal / family physician |
| ACC_67D | 04 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACC_67E | 05 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACC_67F | 06 | Service not available - at time required |
| ACC_67G | 07 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACC_67H | 08 | Transportation - problems |
| ACC_67I | 09 | Language - problem |
| ACC_67J | 10 | Cost |
| ACC_67K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACC_67L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACC_67M | 13 | Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S67) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to ACC_END

ACC_S67 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, RF

ACC_END

Waiting times (WTM)

WTM_BEG	Theme content. Only asked of a sub-sample.
WTM_C01	If (do WTM block = 1), go to WTM_C02. Otherwise, go to WTM_END.
WTM_C02	If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_C03.
WTM_C03	If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non emergency surgery) and ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests) or (ACC_Q10 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q20 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q30 = (DK, RF, BLANK)) or ((ACCS_Q10 = 2 and ACCS_Q20 = 2 and ACCS_Q30 = 2) or (ACCS_Q10 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACCS_Q20 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACCS_Q30 = (DK, RF, BLANK))), go to WTM_END. Otherwise, go to WTM_R1.
WTM_R1	Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <Enter> to continue.
WTM_C04	If ACC_Q10 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK) or ACCS_Q10 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C16. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q01.
WTM_Q01 WTM_01	You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist. In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to WTM_C16) DK, RF (Go to WTM_C16)
WTM_D02	If sex = female, ^DT_GYNAECO = "Gynaecological problems". Otherwise, ^DT_GYNAECO = "null".

WTM_Q02 **For what type of condition?**

WTM_02

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Heart condition or stroke**
- 2 **Cancer**
- 3 **Asthma or other breathing conditions**
- 4 **Arthritis**
- 5 **Cataract or other eye conditions**
- 6 **Mental health disorder**
- 7 **Skin conditions**
- 8 **^DT_GYNAECO**
- 9 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S02)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q03

WTM_E02 A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q02 = 8 and sex = male.

WTM_S02 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q03 **Were you referred by:**

WTM_03

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... a family doctor?**
- 2 **... another specialist?**
- 3 **... another health care provider?**
- 4 **Did not require a referral**
DK, RF

WTM_Q04 **Have you already visited the medical specialist?**

WTM_04

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q08A)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q08A)

WTM_Q05 **Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?**

WTM_05

- 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to WTM_D07A)
 DK, RF (Go to WTM_D07A)

WTM_Q06 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Question ACC_Q12 previously asked about any difficulties getting specialist care. This question (WTM_Q06) deals with difficulties experienced for the most recent visit for a new illness or condition.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| WTM_06A | 01 | Difficulty getting a referral |
| WTM_06B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| WTM_06C | 03 | No specialists in the area |
| WTM_06D | 04 | Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit |
| WTM_06E | 05 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| WTM_06F | 06 | Transportation - problems |
| WTM_06G | 07 | Language - problem |
| WTM_06H | 08 | Cost |
| WTM_06I | 09 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| WTM_06J | 10 | General deterioration of health |
| WTM_06K | 11 | Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist |
| WTM_06L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| WTM_06M | 13 | Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S06) |

DK, RF

Go to WTM_D07A

WTM_S06 INTERVIEWER: Specify:

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_D07A If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, ^DT_APPOINTMENT = "you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist".
 If WTM_Q03 = 3, ^DT_APPOINTMENT = "you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist".
 Otherwise, ^DT_APPOINTMENT = "the appointment was initially scheduled".

WTM_Q07A **How long did you have to wait between when ^DT_APPOINTMENT and when you actually visited the specialist?**

WTM_07A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

||_|

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D10)

WTM_N07B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_07B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to WTM_D10

WTM_E07B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q07A > 31 and WTM_N07B = 1) or (WTM_Q07A > 12 and WTM_N07B = 2) or (WTM_Q07A > 18 and WTM_N07B=3).

WTM_Q08A **How long have you been waiting since ^DT_APPOINTMENT?**

WTM_08A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|||

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

(Go to WTM_D10)

WTM_N08B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_08B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E08B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q08A > 31 and WTM_N08B = 1) or (WTM_Q08A > 12 and WTM_N08B = 2), or (WTM_Q08A > 18 and WTM_N08B = 3).

WTM_D10 If WTM_Q04 = 1, ^DT_WAITTIME1 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, ^DT_WAITTIME1 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q10 **In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME1:**

WTM_10

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

- 1 **...acceptable?** (Go to WTM_Q12)
- 2 **...not acceptable?**
- 3 **No view**
DK, RF

WTM_Q11A **In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?**

WTM_11A

|||

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q12)

WTM_N11B **INTERVIEWER:** Enter unit of time.

WTM_11B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E11B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q11A > 31 and WTM_N11B = 1) or (WTM_Q11A > 12 and WTM_N11B = 2) or (WTM_Q11A > 18 and WTM_N11B=3).

WTM_Q12 **Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?**

WTM_12

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q14)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q14)

WTM_Q13 **Was it cancelled or postponed by:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTM_13A

1 ...yourself?

WTM_13B

2 ...the specialist?

WTM_13C

3 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S13)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q14

WTM_S13 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q14 **Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?**

WTM_14

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_C16)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_C16)

WTM_Q15 **How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_15A	01	Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_15B	02	Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_15C	03	Pain
WTM_15D	04	Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_15E	05	Loss of work
WTM_15F	06	Loss of income
WTM_15G	07	Increased dependence on relatives/friends
WTM_15H	08	Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_15I	09	Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_15J	10	Health problem improved
WTM_15K	11	Personal relationships suffered
WTM_15L	12	Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S15) DK, RF

Go to WTM_C16

WTM_S15 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_C16 If ACC_Q20 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), or ACCS_Q20 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C30.
Otherwise, go to WTM_D16

WTM_D16 If sex = female, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)".
Otherwise, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = "null".

WTM_Q16 You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.

WTM_16

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Cardiac surgery**
- 2 **Cancer related surgery**
- 3 **Hip or knee replacement surgery**
- 4 **Cataract or other eye surgery**
- 5 **^DT_HYSTERECTOMY**
- 6 **Removal of gall bladder**
- 7 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S16)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q17

WTM_E16 A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q16 = 5 and sex = male.

WTM_S16 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q17 **Did you already have this surgery?**

WTM_17

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q22)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q22)

WTM_Q18 **Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?**

WTM_18

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

WTM_Q19 **Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?**

WTM_19

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q21A)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q21A)

WTM_Q20 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q22 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the surgery you needed. This question (WTM_Q20) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent non emergency surgery.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| WTM_20A | 01 | Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon |
| WTM_20B | 02 | Difficulty getting a diagnosis |
| WTM_20C | 03 | Waited too long - for a diagnostic test |
| WTM_20D | 04 | Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available |
| WTM_20E | 05 | Waited too long - for surgery |
| WTM_20F | 06 | Service not available - in the area |
| WTM_20G | 07 | Transportation - problems |
| WTM_20H | 08 | Language - problem |
| WTM_20I | 09 | Cost |
| WTM_20J | 10 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| WTM_20K | 11 | General deterioration of health |
| WTM_20L | 12 | Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital |
| WTM_20M | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| WTM_20N | 14 | Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S20)
DK, RF |

Go to WTM_Q21A

WTM_S20 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q21A **How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?**

WTM_21A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|||

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D24)

WTM_N21B **INTERVIEWER:** Enter unit of time.

WTM_21B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to WTM_D24

WTM_E21B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q21A > 31 and WTM_N21B = 1) or (WTM_Q21A > 12 and WTM_N21B = 2) or (WTM_Q21A > 18 and WTM_N21B=3).

WTM_Q22 **Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?**

WTM_22

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

WTM_Q23A **How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with the surgery?**

WTM_23A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D24)

WTM_N23B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_23B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E23B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q23A > 31 and WTM_N23B = 1) or (WTM_Q23A > 12 and WTM_N23B = 2) or (WTM_Q23A > 18 and WTM_N23B = 3).

WTM_D24 If WTM_Q17 = 1, ^DT_WAITTIME2 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, ^DT_WAITTIME2 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q24 **In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME2:**

WTM_24

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

- 1 **...acceptable?** (Go to WTM_Q26)
- 2 **...not acceptable?**
- 3 **No view**
- DK, RF

WTM_Q25A **In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?**

WTM_25A

|_|_|

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q26)

WTM_N25B **INTERVIEWER:** Enter unit of time.

WTM_25B

1 Days

2 Weeks

3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E25B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q25A > 31 and WTM_N25B = 1) or (WTM_Q25A > 12 and WTM_N25B = 2) or (WTM_Q25A > 18 and WTM_N25B=3).

WTM_Q26 **Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?**

WTM_26

1 Yes

2 No (Go to WTM_Q28)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q28)

WTM_Q27 **Was it cancelled or postponed by:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTM_27A 1 ...yourself?

WTM_27B 2 ...the surgeon?

WTM_27C 3 ...the hospital?

WTM_27D 4 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S27)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q28

WTM_S27 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q28 **Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?**

WTM_28

1 Yes

2 No (Go to WTM_C30)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_C30)

WTM_Q29 **How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| WTM_29A | 01 | Worry, anxiety, stress |
| WTM_29B | 02 | Worry or stress for family or friends |
| WTM_29C | 03 | Pain |
| WTM_29D | 04 | Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving) |
| WTM_29E | 05 | Loss of work |
| WTM_29F | 06 | Loss of income |
| WTM_29G | 07 | Increased dependence on relatives/friends |
| WTM_29H | 08 | Increased use of over-the-counter drugs |
| WTM_29I | 09 | Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse |
| WTM_29J | 10 | Health problem improved |
| WTM_29K | 11 | Personal relationships suffered |
| WTM_29L | 12 | Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S29)
DK, RF |

Go to WTM_C30

WTM_S29 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_C30 If ACC_Q30 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK) or ACCS_Q30 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q30.

WTM_Q30 **Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non emergency situation.**
WTM_30

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)**
 - 2 **CAT Scan (Computed Axial Tomography)**
 - 3 **Angiography (Cardiac Test)**
- DK, RF

WTM_Q31 **For what type of condition?**

WTM_31

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Heart disease or stroke**
- 2 **Cancer**
- 3 **Joints or fractures**
- 4 **Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)**
- 5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S31)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q32

WTM_S31

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q32

Did you already have this test?

WTM_32

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q39A)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q39A)

WTM_Q33

Where was the test done?

WTM_33

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Hospital** (Go to WTM_Q35)
- 2 **Public clinic** (Go to WTM_Q35)
- 3 **Private clinic** (Go to WTM_Q34)
- 4 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S33)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q36)

WTM_S33

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q35

WTM_Q34

Was the clinic located:

WTM_34

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...in your province?
- 2 ...in another province?
- 3 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S34)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q35

WTM_S34

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q35

Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?

WTM_35

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

WTM_Q36

Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?

WTM_36

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q38A)
DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q38A)

WTM_Q37 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q32 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the tests you needed. This question (WTM_Q37) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent diagnostic test.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| WTM_37A | 01 | Difficulty getting a referral |
| WTM_37B | 02 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| WTM_37C | 03 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| WTM_37D | 04 | Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| WTM_37E | 05 | Service not available - at time required |
| WTM_37F | 06 | Service not available - in the area |
| WTM_37G | 07 | Transportation - problems |
| WTM_37H | 08 | Language - problem |
| WTM_37I | 09 | Cost |
| WTM_37J | 10 | General deterioration of health |
| WTM_37K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| WTM_37L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| WTM_37M | 13 | Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S37) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to WTM_Q38A

WTM_S37 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q38A **How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?**

WTM_38A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|||

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D40)

WTM_N38B **INTERVIEWER:** Enter unit of time.

WTM_38B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to WTM_D40

WTM_E38B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q38A > 31 and WTM_N38B = 1) or (WTM_Q38A > 12 and WTM_N38B = 2) or (WTM_Q38A > 18 and WTM_N38B=3).

WTM_Q39A **How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?**
WTM_39A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|||

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_D40)

WTM_N39B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
WTM_39B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E39B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q39A > 31 and WTM_N39B = 1) or (WTM_Q39A > 12 and WTM_N39B = 2) or (WTM_Q39A > 18 and WTM_N39B= 3).

WTM_D40 If WTM_Q32 = 1, ^DT_WAITTIME3 = "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, ^DT_WAITTIME3 = "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q40 **In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME3:**
WTM_40

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

- 1 ...acceptable? (Go to WTM_Q42)
 - 2 ...not acceptable?
 - 3 No view
- DK, RF

WTM_Q41A **In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?**
WTM_41A

|||

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q42)

WTM_N41B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_41B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months

(DK, RF are not allowed)

WTM_E41B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q41A > 31 and WTM_N41B = 1) or (WTM_Q41A > 12 and WTM_N41B = 2) or (WTM_Q41A > 18 and WTM_N41B=3).

WTM_Q42 **Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?**

WTM_42

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q44)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_Q44)

WTM_Q43 **Was it cancelled or postponed by:**

WTM_43

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...yourself?
- 2 ...the specialist?
- 3 ...the hospital?
- 4 ...the clinic?
- 5 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S43)
- DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q44

WTM_S43 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q44 **Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?**

WTM_44

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_END)
- DK, RF (Go to WTM_END)

WTM_Q45 **How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| WTM_Q45A | 01 | Worry, anxiety, stress |
| WTM_Q45B | 02 | Worry or stress for family or friends |
| WTM_Q45C | 03 | Pain |
| WTM_Q45D | 04 | Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving) |
| WTM_Q45E | 05 | Loss of work |
| WTM_Q45F | 06 | Loss of income |
| WTM_Q45G | 07 | Increased dependence on relatives/friends |
| WTM_Q45H | 08 | Increased use of over-the-counter drugs |
| WTM_Q45I | 09 | Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse |
| WTM_Q45J | 10 | Health problem improved |
| WTM_Q45K | 11 | Personal relationships suffered |
| WTM_Q45L | 12 | Other - Specify (Go to WTM_S45) |
| | | DK, RF |

Go to WTM_END

WTM_S45 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_END

Insurance coverage (INS)

INS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

INS_C1A If (do INS block = 1), go to INS_R1.
Otherwise, go to INS_END.

INS_R1 **Now, turning to ^YOUR2 insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INS_D1 (not applicable)

INS_Q1 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of ^YOUR1**
INS_1 **prescription medications?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INS_C2)
- DK (Go to INS_C2)
- RF (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q1A **Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 ...a government-sponsored plan?
- INS_1A 2 ...an employer-sponsored plan?
- INS_1B 3 ...a private plan?
- INS_1C DK, RF

INS_C2 If (do OH2 block = 1) and not a proxy interview, go to INS_Q3.
Otherwise, go to INS_Q2.

INS_Q2 **(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)**
INS_2 **...^YOUR1 dental expenses?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INS_Q3)
- DK, RF (Go to INS_Q3)

INS_Q2A **Is it:**INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| INS_2A | 1 | ...a government-sponsored plan? |
| INS_2B | 2 | ...an employer-sponsored plan? |
| INS_2C | 3 | ...a private plan? |
| | | DK, RF |

INS_Q3 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)

INS_3

...the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

- | | | |
|---|--------|----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to INS_Q4) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to INS_Q4) |

INS_Q3A **Is it:**INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| INS_3A | 1 | ...a government-sponsored plan? |
| INS_3B | 2 | ...an employer-sponsored plan? |
| INS_3C | 3 | ...a private plan? |
| | | DK, RF |

INS_Q4 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)

INS_4

...hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

- | | | |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to INS_END) |
| | DK, RF | (Go to INS_END) |

INS_Q4A **Is it:**INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| INS_4A | 1 | ...a government-sponsored plan? |
| INS_4B | 2 | ...an employer-sponsored plan? |
| INS_4C | 3 | ...a private plan? |
| | | DK, RF |

INS_END

Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

SDC_BEG Core content

SDC_C1 If (do SDC block = 1), go to SDC_R1.
Otherwise, go to SDC_END.SDC_R1 **Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.**INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.SDC_Q1 **In what country ^WERE ^YOU1 born?**

SDC_1

01 Canada (Go to SDC_D4)

02 China

03 France

04 Germany

05 Greece

06 Guyana

07 Hong Kong

08 Hungary

09 India

10 Italy

11 Jamaica

12 Netherlands / Holland

13 Philippines

14 Poland

15 Portugal

16 United Kingdom

17 United States

18 Viet Nam

19 Sri Lanka

20 Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S1)

DK, RF (Go to SDC_D4)

Go to SDC_Q2

SDC_S1 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_Q2 **^WERE_C ^YOU1 born a Canadian citizen?**

SDC_2

1 Yes (Go to SDC_D4)

2 No
 DK, RF (Go to SDC_D4)

SDC_Q3 **In what year did ^YOU1 first come to Canada to live?**

SDC_3

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is [^Info.YearofBirth]; maximum is [^Info.CurrentYear].

|_|_|_| Year

(MIN: ^Info.YearofBirth) (MAX: ^Info.CurrentYear)

DK, RF

SDC_E3 Year must be between ^Info.YearofBirth and ^Info.CurrentYear.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q3 < [^Info.YearofBirth] or SDC_Q3 > [^Info.CurrentYear].

SDC_D4 (not applicable)

SDC_Q4

To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. An ancestor is usually more distant than a grandparent. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian. If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

SDC_4A	01	Canadian
SDC_4B	02	French
SDC_4C	03	English
SDC_4D	04	German
SDC_4E	05	Scottish
SDC_4F	06	Irish
SDC_4G	07	Italian
SDC_4H	08	Ukrainian
SDC_4I	09	Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC_4J	10	Chinese
SDC_4K	11	Jewish
SDC_4L	12	Polish
SDC_4M	13	Portuguese
SDC_4N	14	South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
SDC_4T	15	Norwegian
SDC_4U	16	Welsh
SDC_4V	17	Swedish
SDC_4P	18	North American Indian
SDC_4Q	19	Métis
SDC_4R	20	Inuit
SDC_4S	21	Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S4) DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q4_1

SDC_S4

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_Q4_1

^ARE_C ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

SDC_41

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SDC_D4_3)
- DK, RF (Go to SDC_Q5)

SDC_Q4_2 ^ARE_C ^YOU1:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
If respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "3".

SDC_42A 1 ... North American Indian?

SDC_42B 2 ... Métis?

SDC_42C 3 ... Inuit?

DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q5

SDC_D4_3 (Not applicable)

SDC_Q4_3 **People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial backgrounds.**
^ARE_C ^YOU1:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SDC_43A 01 ... White?

SDC_43B 02 ... Chinese?

SDC_43C 03 ... South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?

SDC_43D 04 ... Black?

SDC_43E 05 ... Filipino?

SDC_43F 06 ... Latin American?

SDC_43G 07 ... Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?

SDC_43H 08 ... Arab?

SDC_43I 09 ... West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)?

SDC_43J 10 ... Japanese?

SDC_43K 11 ... Korean?

SDC_43M 12 Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S4_3)

DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q5

SDC_S4_3 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_Q5

In what languages can ^YOU1 conduct a conversation?INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SDC_5A	01	English
SDC_5B	02	French
SDC_5C	03	Arabic
SDC_5D	04	Chinese
SDC_5E	05	Cree
SDC_5F	06	German
SDC_5G	07	Greek
SDC_5H	08	Hungarian
SDC_5I	09	Italian
SDC_5J	10	Korean
SDC_5K	11	Persian (Farsi)
SDC_5L	12	Polish
SDC_5M	13	Portuguese
SDC_5N	14	Punjabi
SDC_5O	15	Spanish
SDC_5P	16	Tagalog (Filipino)
SDC_5Q	17	Ukrainian
SDC_5R	18	Vietnamese
SDC_5T	19	Dutch
SDC_5U	20	Hindi
SDC_5V	21	Russian
SDC_5W	22	Tamil
SDC_5S	23	Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S5) DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q5A

SDC_S5

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_Q5A **What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SDC_5AA	01	English
SDC_5AB	02	French
SDC_5AC	03	Arabic
SDC_5AD	04	Chinese
SDC_5AE	05	Cree
SDC_5AF	06	German
SDC_5AG	07	Greek
SDC_5AH	08	Hungarian
SDC_5AI	09	Italian
SDC_5AJ	10	Korean
SDC_5AK	11	Persian (Farsi)
SDC_5AL	12	Polish
SDC_5AM	13	Portuguese
SDC_5AN	14	Punjabi
SDC_5AO	15	Spanish
SDC_5AP	16	Tagalog (Filipino)
SDC_5AQ	17	Ukrainian
SDC_5AR	18	Vietnamese
SDC_5AT	19	Dutch
SDC_5AU	20	Hindi
SDC_5AV	21	Russian
SDC_5AW	22	Tamil
SDC_5AS	23	Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S5A) DK, RF

Go to SDC_D6

SDC_S5A INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_D6 (not applicable)

SDC_Q6

What is the language that ^YOU2 first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If person can no longer understand the first language learned, mark the second.

SDC_6A	01	English
SDC_6B	02	French
SDC_6C	03	Arabic
SDC_6D	04	Chinese
SDC_6E	05	Cree
SDC_6F	06	German
SDC_6G	07	Greek
SDC_6H	08	Hungarian
SDC_6I	09	Italian
SDC_6J	10	Korean
SDC_6K	11	Persian (Farsi)
SDC_6L	12	Polish
SDC_6M	13	Portuguese
SDC_6N	14	Punjabi
SDC_6O	15	Spanish
SDC_6P	16	Tagalog (Filipino)
SDC_6Q	17	Ukrainian
SDC_6R	18	Vietnamese
SDC_6T	19	Dutch
SDC_6U	20	Hindi
SDC_6V	21	Russian
SDC_6W	22	Tamil
SDC_6S	23	Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S6) DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q7

SDC_S6

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(20 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_Q7

DHH_OWN

Is the dwelling you live in currently owned by a member of this household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SDC_C7A

If proxy interview or age < 18 or age > 59, go to SDC_END.
Otherwise, go to SDC_R7A.

SDC_R7A **Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.**

SDC_Q7A **Do you consider yourself to be:**

SDC_7AA

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)
 - 2 ... homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own sex)
 - 3 ... bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes)
- DK, RF

SDC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Education (EDU)

EDU_BEG Core content

EDU_C01A If (do EDU block = 1), go to EDU_C01B.
Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_C01B If age of selected respondent < 14, go to EDU_C07A.
Otherwise, go to EDU_B01.

EDU_B01 Call Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU_C07A If there is at least one household member who is ≥ 14 years of age other than the
selected respondent, go to EDU_R07A.
Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_R07A **Now I'd like you to think about the rest of your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_B02 Call Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

Note: Ask this block for each household member aged 14 and older other than selected
respondent. Maximum of 19 times.

If it is a proxy interview then begin with person providing information about selected
respondent.

Otherwise, begin with first person rostered. Continue with household members in the
order in which they were rostered.

If calling the block for the person providing the information about selected respondent,
set proxyMode = NonProxy.
Otherwise, set proxymode = Proxy.

EDU_END

Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU1_BEG Core content

EDU_R01 **Next, education.**INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_Q01 **What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU2 ^HAVE ever completed?**
 EDU_1

- 1 Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU_Q03)
- 2 Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU_Q03)
- 3 Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary) (Go to EDU_Q03)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU_Q03)

Note: In processing, if ANC_AGE < 14 (age of respondent), the variable EDU_Q01 is given the value of "1" and the variable EDU_Q03 is given the value of "2".

EDU_Q02 **Did ^YOU1 graduate from high school (secondary school)?**
 EDU_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

EDU_Q03 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?**
 EDU_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU_Q05)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU_Q05)

Note: In processing, if ANC_AGE < 14 (age of respondent), the variable EDU_Q01 is given the value of "1" and the variable EDU_Q03 is given the value of "2".

EDU_Q04 **What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU1 ^HAVE obtained?**
 EDU_4

- 1 No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
- 2 Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
- 3 Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
- 4 University certificate below bachelor's level
- 5 Bachelor's degree
- 6 University degree or certificate above bachelor's degree
- DK, RF

EDU_C05 If age < 14, go to EDU_END.
 Otherwise, go to EDU_Q05.

EDU_Q05 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college or university?**

SDC_8

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU1_END)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU1_END)

EDU_Q06 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**

SDC_9

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- DK, RF

EDU1_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

EDU2_BEG Core content

EDU_Q07 **What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU2 ever completed?**

EDU_01

- 1 Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU_Q09)
- 2 Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU_Q09)
- 3 Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU_Q09)

EDU_Q08 **Did ^YOU1 graduate from high school (secondary school)?**

EDU_02

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

EDU_Q09 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?**

EDU_03

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU2_END)
- 3 DK, RF (Go to EDU2_END)

EDU_Q10 **What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU1 ^HAVE obtained?**

EDU_04

- 1 No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
- 2 Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
- 3 Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
- 4 University certificate below bachelor's level
- 5 Bachelor's degree
- 6 University degree or certificate above bachelor's degree
- DK, RF

EDU2_END

Labour force (LBS)

LF2_BEG Core content

LF2_C1A If (do LF2 block = 1), go to LF2_C1B.
Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_C1B If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LF2_END.
Otherwise, go to LF2_R1.

LF2_R1 **The next questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [date one week ago], and ending [date yesterday].**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LF2_Q1 **Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.**
LBS_01

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Permanently unable to work (Go to LF2_END)
DK, RF (Go to LF2_END)

LF2_E1 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LF2_Q1 = 1.

LF2_C2 If LF2_Q1 = 1, go to LF2_Q3.
Otherwise, go to LF2_Q2.

LF2_Q2 **Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?**
LBS_02

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to LF2_Q4)
DK, RF (Go to LF2_END)

LF2_Q3 Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?

LBS_03

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to LF2_D5

LF2_Q4 In the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 do anything to find work?

LBS_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to LF2_END

LF2_D5 (not applicable)

LF2_R5 The next questions are about ^YOUR1 current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <Enter> to continue.

LF2_Q31 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 an employee or self-employed?

LBS_31

- 1 Employee (Go to LF2_Q33)
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Working in a family business without pay (Go to LF2_Q33)
- DK, RF (Go to LF2_Q33)

LF2_Q32 What is the name of ^YOUR1 business?

LF2_32

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LF2_Q34

LF2_Q33 For whom ^DOVERB ^YOU1 currently work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)

LF2_33

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

LF2_Q34 **What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box**
LF2_34 **manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm,**
 municipal government)

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

LF2_Q35 **What kind of work ^ARE ^YOU1 doing? (For example: babysitting in own home,**
LF2_35 **factory worker, forestry technician)**

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Note: Use trigram search, source file is PrepSOC.tdf

LF2_D35 SIC_CODE (4 bytes)

Note: Store SOC Code associated with LF2_Q35

LF2_C35 If LF2_D35 = 1 or LF2_D35 = 2 (OtherSpec, go to LF2_S35.
 Otherwise, go to LF2_Q36.

LF2_S35 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

LF2_Q36 **What are ^YOUR1 most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for**
LF2_36 **children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)**

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

LF2_Q5 **About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 job or**
LBS_42 **business? If ^YOU2 usually work^S extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include**
 these hours.

||_| Hours

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)

DK, RF

LF2_C7 If LF2_Q3 = 1, go to LF2_Q7.
Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_Q7 You indicated that ^YOU2 ^HAVE more than one job.

LBS_53

About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU2 usually work^S extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 - LF2_Q5].

|_|_| Hours

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168 - LF2_Q5; warning after 30)

DK, RF

Note: If LF2_Q5 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LF2_Q5 = DK or RF, then maximum = 168.

LF2_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Physical activities - Facilities at work (PAF)

PAF_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

PAF_C1A If (do PAF block = 1), go to PAF_C1B.
Otherwise, go to PAF_END.

PAF_C1B If proxy interview, go to PAF_END.
Otherwise, go to PAF_C1C.

PAF_C1C If age < 15 or age > 75 or if LF2_Q1 <> 1, go to PAF_END.
Otherwise, go to PAF_Q01.

PAF_Q01 **Do you usually work most of the time at home?**

PAF_01

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to PAF_END)

PAF_R01 **Now I would like to ask some questions about physical activity facilities at or near your place of work.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAF_Q02 **At or near your place of work, do you have access to:**

PAF_02

...a pleasant place to walk, jog, bicycle or rollerblade?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says the question does not apply to their work, code as No.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to PAF_END)

PAF_Q03 **(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)**

PAF_03

...playing fields or open spaces for ball games or other sports?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

PAF_Q04 (At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

PAF_04

...a gym or physical fitness facilities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PAF_Q05 (At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

PAF_05

...organized fitness classes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PAF_C06 If PAF_Q01 = 1, go to PAF_END.
Otherwise, go to PAF_Q06.

PAF_Q06 (At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

PAF_06

...any organized recreational sport teams?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PAF_Q07 At or near your place of work, do you have access to:

PAF_07

...showers and/or change rooms?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PAF_Q08 (At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)

PAF_08

...programs to improve health, physical fitness or nutrition?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PAF_END

Home safety (HMS)

HMS_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

HMS_C1A If (do HMS block = 2), go to HMS_END.
Otherwise, go to HMS_C1B.

HMS_C1B If proxy interview, go to HMS_END.
Otherwise, go to HMS_R1.

HMS_R1 **Now, a few questions about things some people do to make their homes safe.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HMS_Q1 **Is there at least 1 working smoke detector installed in your home?**

HMS_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMS_Q5)
DK, RF (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_Q2 **Are there smoke detectors installed on every level of your home, including the basement?**

HMS_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

HMS_Q3 **Are the smoke detectors tested each month?**

HMS_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

HMS_Q4 **How often are the batteries changed in your smoke detectors?**

HMS_4

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least every 6 months**
- 2 **At least every year**
- 3 **As needed when the low battery warning chirps**
- 4 **Never**
- 5 **Not applicable (Hard wired)**
DK, RF

HMS_Q5 **Is there an escape plan for getting out of your home in case of a fire?**

HMS_5

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMS_END)
 DK, RF (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_C6 If household size > 1, go to HMS_Q6.
 Otherwise, go to HMS_END.

HMS_Q6 **Have the members of your household ever discussed this plan?**

HMS_6

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

HMS_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Income (INC)

INC_BEG Core content

INC_C1 If do INC block = 1, go to INC_R1.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_R1 **Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INC_Q1 **Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|--------|---|
| INC_1A | 01 | Wages and salaries |
| INC_1B | 02 | Income from self-employment |
| INC_1C | 03 | Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings) |
| INC_1D | 04 | Employment insurance |
| INC_1E | 05 | Worker's compensation |
| INC_1F | 06 | Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan |
| INC_1G | 07 | Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities |
| INC_1O | 08 | RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund) |
| INC_1H | 09 | Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement |
| INC_1J | 10 | Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare |
| INC_1I | 11 | Child Tax Benefit |
| INC_1K | 12 | Child support |
| INC_1L | 13 | Alimony |
| INC_1M | 14 | Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships) |
| INC_1N | 15 | None |
| | DK, RF | (Go to INC_END) |

INC_E1 You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if INC_Q1 = 15 and any other response selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E2 Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1).

INC_C2 If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q1, go to INC_Q2.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.

INC_Q2 **What was the main source of household income?**

INC_2

- 01 Wages and salaries
- 02 Income from self-employment
- 03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
- 04 Employment insurance
- 05 Worker's compensation
- 06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
- 07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
- 09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
- 11 Child Tax Benefit
- 12 Child support
- 13 Alimony
- 14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
- 15 None
- DK, RF

Note: At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the variable INC_Q2 will be given its value.

INC_E3 A blank answer item has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q2 was not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_Q3 **What is your best estimate of the total income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?**

INC_3

INTERVIEWER: Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

||||| Income
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000)
DK, RF (Go to INC_Q5A)

Note: At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q5A to INC_Q5C.

INC_E4 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if INC_Q3 > 150,000.

INC_C3 If INC_Q3 = 0, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_C4.

INC_C4 If INC_Q3 > 0 and INC_Q3 <= 500,000, go to INC_C5.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q5A.

INC_Q5A **What is your best estimate of the total household income received by all household**
INC_5A **members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?**
Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...less than \$50,000 (include income loss)?
- 2 ...\$50,000 and more? (Go to INC_Q5C)
DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q5B **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household.**
INC_5B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than \$5,000
- 2 \$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
- 3 \$10,000 or more but less than \$15,000
- 4 \$15,000 or more but less than \$20,000
- 5 \$20,000 or more but less than \$30,000
- 6 \$30,000 or more but less than \$40,000
- 7 \$40,000 or more but less than \$50,000
- DK, RF

Go to INC_C4

INC_Q5C **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household.**
INC_5C

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 \$50,000 or more but less than \$60,000
- 2 \$60,000 or more but less than \$70,000
- 3 \$70,000 or more but less than \$80,000
- 4 \$80,000 or more but less than \$90,000
- 5 \$90,000 or more but less than \$100,000
- 6 \$100,000 or more but less than \$150,000
- 7 \$150,000 and over
- DK, RF

INC_C5 If HHLDSZ > 1, go to INC_D6.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_D6 (not applicable)

INC_Q6 **Thinking about ^YOUR2 total personal income, from which of the following sources did ^YOU1 receive any income in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|--------|----|---|
| INC_6A | 01 | Wages and salaries |
| INC_6B | 02 | Income from self-employment |
| INC_6C | 03 | Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings) |
| INC_6D | 04 | Employment insurance |
| INC_6E | 05 | Worker's compensation |
| INC_6F | 06 | Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan |
| INC_6G | 07 | Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities |
| INC_6H | 08 | RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund) |
| INC_6I | 09 | Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement |
| INC_6J | 10 | Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare |
| INC_6K | 11 | Child Tax Benefit |
| INC_6L | 12 | Child support |
| INC_6M | 13 | Alimony |
| INC_6N | 14 | Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships) |
| INC_6O | 15 | None |
- DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_E5 A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 is selected in INC_Q6 and is not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E6 You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if INC_Q6 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q6.

INC_C6 If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q6, go to INC_Q7.
Otherwise, go to INC_D8A.

INC_Q7 What was the main source of ^YOUR1 personal income?

INC_7

- 01 Wages and salaries
- 02 Income from self-employment
- 03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
- 04 Employment insurance
- 05 Worker's compensation
- 06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
- 07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
- 09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
- 11 Child Tax Benefit
- 12 Child support
- 13 Alimony
- 14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
- 15 None
- DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

Note: At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q6, the variable INC_Q7 will be given its value.

INC_E7 A blank answer item has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q7 was not selected in INC_Q6.

INC_D8A (not applicable)

INC_Q8A What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total personal income from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?

INC_8A

Income
(Min: 0 (MAX: 500,000)
DK, RF (Go to INC_Q8B)

Note: At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q8A will also be coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q8B to INC_Q8D.

INC_E8 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if INC_Q8A > \$150,000.

INC_C7 If INC_Q8A = 0, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_C8.

INC_C8 If INC_Q8A > 0 and INC_Q8A <= 500,000, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q8B.

INC_Q8B **What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total personal income from all sources,**
INC_8B **before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...less than \$30,000?**
- 2 **...\$30,000 or more?** (Go to INC_Q8D)
 DK, RF (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q8C **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOU2.**
INC_8C

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than \$5,000**
- 2 **\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000**
- 3 **\$10,000 or more but less than \$15,000**
- 4 **\$15,000 or more but less than \$20,000**
- 5 **\$20,000 or more but less than \$25,000**
- 6 **\$25,000 or more but less than \$30,000**
 DK, RF

Go to INC_END

INC_Q8D **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOU2.**
INC_8D

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **\$30,000 or more but less than \$40,000**
- 2 **\$40,000 or more but less than \$50,000**
- 3 **\$50,000 or more but less than \$60,000**
- 4 **\$60,000 or more but less than \$70,000**
- 5 **\$70,000 or more but less than \$80,000**
- 6 **\$80,000 or more but less than \$90,000**
- 7 **\$90,000 or more but less than \$100,000**
- 8 **\$100,000 and over**
 DK, RF

INC_END

Food security (FSC)

FSC_BEG Optional Content (See Appendix 2)

FSC_C01 If (do FSC block = 1), go to FSC_D010.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_D010 If HhldSize = 1, ^DT_YouAndOthers = "you".
If HhldSize = 1, ^DT_YouAndOthers_C = "You".
If HhldSize ne 1, ^DT_YouAndOthers = "you and other household members".
If HhldSize ne 1, ^DT_YouAndOthers_C = "You and other household members".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_ChildFName = "^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_ChildWas = "^ChildFName + was".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_AnyChild = "^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_AnyChilds = "^ChildFName + s".
If OlderKids + YoungKids = 1, ^DT_WasAnyChild = "was + ^ChildFName".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_ChildFName = "the children".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_ChildWas = "The children were".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_AnyChild = "any of the children".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_AnyChilds = "any of the children's".
If OlderKids + YoungKids ne 1, ^DT_WasAnyChild = "were any of the children".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, ^DT_YouOtherAdults = "you".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, ^DT_YouOtherAdults_C = "You".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, ^DT_YouOtherAdults = "you or other adults in your household".
If (Adults + YoungAdults) ne 1, ^DT_YouOtherAdults_C = "You or other adults in your household".

FSC_R010 **The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q010 **Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household**
FSC_010 **in the past 12 months, that is, since [current month] of last year?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ^DT_YouAndOthers_C always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat.
 - 2 ^DT_YouAndOthers_C had enough to eat, but not always the kinds of food you wanted.
 - 3 Sometimes ^DT_YouAndOthers did not have enough to eat.
 - 4 Often ^DT_YouAndOthers didn't have enough to eat.
- DK, RF (Go to FSC_END)

FSC_R020 **Now I'm going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^DT_YouAndOthers in the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q020 **The first statement is: ...^DT_YouAndOthers_C worried that food would run out**
FSC_020 **before you got money to buy more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true
- DK, RF

FSC_Q030 **The food that ^DT_YouAndOthers bought just didn't last, and there wasn't any**
FSC_030 **money to get more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true
- DK, RF

FSC_Q040 **^DT_YouAndOthers_C couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months**
FSC_040 **was that often true, sometimes true, or never true?**

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true
- DK, RF

FSC_C050 **If (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R050.**
 Otherwise, go to FSC_C070.

FSC_R050 **Now I'm going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q050 **^DT_YouOtherAdults_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed**
 FSC_050 **^DT_ChildFName because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that**
 often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true
- DK, RF

Note: If (OlderKids + YoungKids) = 0 and some members have age = blank then FSC_Q050
 = Valid Skip.

FSC_Q060 **^DT_YouOtherAdults_C couldn't feed ^DT_ChildFName a balanced meal, because**
 FSC_060 **you couldn't afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past**
 12 months?

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true
- DK, RF

FSC_C070 If ((([FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040] or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or
 (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4]) and ([OlderKids + YoungKids] > 0)), go to FSC_Q070. Else if
 (([FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040] or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060] <= 2) or
 (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)), go to FSC_R080.
 Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q070 **^DT_ChildWas not eating enough because ^DT_YouOtherAdults just couldn't**
 FSC_070 **afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in the past 12**
 months?

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true
- DK, RF

FSC_R080 **The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for**
 you or any other adults in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q080 **In the past 12 months, since last [current month] did ^DT_YouOtherAdults ever cut**
 FSC_080 **the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FSC_Q090)
- DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q090)

FSC_Q081 **How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every**
FSC_081 **month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- 1 Almost every month
 - 2 Some months but not every month
 - 3 Only 1 or 2 months
- DK, RF

FSC_Q090 **In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should**
FSC_090 **because there wasn't enough money to buy food?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_Q100 **In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because**
FSC_100 **you couldn't afford enough food?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_Q110 **In the past 12 months, did you (personally) lose weight because you didn't have**
FSC_110 **enough money for food?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_C120 If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1),
go to FSC_C123.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q120 **In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YouOtherAdults ever not eat for a whole day**
FSC_120 **because there wasn't enough money for food?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to FSC_C130)
- DK, RF (Go to FSC_C130)

- FSC_Q121
FSC_121 **How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**
- 1 Almost every month
 - 2 Some months but not every month
 - 3 Only 1 or 2 months
- DK, RF
- FSC_C130 If OlderKids + YoungKids <> 0, go to FSC_R130.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.
- FSC_R130 **Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household.**
- INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
- FSC_Q130
FSC_130 **In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of ^DT_AnyChilds meals because there wasn't enough money for food?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF
- FSC_Q140
FSC_140 **In the past 12 months, did ^DT_AnyChild ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to FSC_Q150)
- DK, RF (Go to FSC_Q150)
- FSC_Q141
FSC_141 **How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**
- 1 Almost every month
 - 2 Some months but not every month
 - 3 Only 1 or 2 months
- DK, RF
- FSC_Q150
FSC_150 **In the past 12 months, ^DT_WasAnyChild ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_Q160 In the past 12 months, did ^DT_AnyChild ever not eat for a whole day because
FSC_160 there wasn't enough money for food?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

FSC_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Administration information (ADM)

ADM_BEG Core content

ADM_C01 If (do ADM block = 1), go to ADM_D01A.
Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

Note: Health Number

ADM_D01A If province = 60, 61 or 62, ^DT_PROVTERR = "territorial".
Otherwise, ^DT_PROVTERR = "provincial".ADM_D01B If province = 24, ^DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada, your ^DT_PROVTERR ministry of health and the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec »".
Otherwise, ^DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada and your ^DT_PROVTERR ministry of health".

ADM_D01C (not applicable)

ADM_R01 **^DT_STAT would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to ^YOUR2 past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.**INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.ADM_Q01B **This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?**
ADM_01B

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ADM_C04A)
- 3 DK, RF (Go to ADM_C04A)

ADM_D3A

If province = 10, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Newfoundland and Labrador".

If province = 11, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Prince Edward Island".

If province = 12, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Nova Scotia".

If province = 13, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "New Brunswick".

If province = 24, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Quebec".

If province = 35, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Ontario".

If province = 46, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Manitoba".

If province = 47, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Saskatchewan".

If province = 48, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Alberta".

If province = 59, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "British Columbia".

If province = 60, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Yukon".

If province = 61, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Northwest Territories".

If province = 62, ^DT_PROVINCEE = "Nunavut".

ADM_D3B (not applicable)

ADM_Q03A	Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.
ADM_Q03A	

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a(n) ^DT_PROVINCEE health number?

- 1 Yes (Go to HN)
- 2 No
DK, RF (Go to ADM C04)

ADM_Q03B For which province or territory is ^YOUR1 health number?

- | | |
|----|---|
| 10 | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| 11 | Prince Edward Island |
| 12 | Nova Scotia |
| 13 | New Brunswick |
| 24 | Quebec |
| 35 | Ontario |
| 46 | Manitoba |
| 47 | Saskatchewan |
| 48 | Alberta |
| 59 | British Columbia |
| 60 | Yukon |
| 61 | Northwest Territories |
| 62 | Nunavut |
| 88 | Does not have a Canadian health number(Go to ADM_C04A)
DK, RF (Go to ADM_C04A) |

HN What is ^YOUR1 health number?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for ^DT_PROVINCEE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(12 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_C04A If province = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R04AC.
Otherwise, go to ADM_C04B.

ADM_C04B If province = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, N.W.T. or Nunavut), go to ADM_R04AE.
Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

Note: Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)

ADM_R04AA **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to ADM_C04B

Note: Data Sharing - NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

ADM_R04AB **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: Go to ADM_Q04B
Data Sharing - Quebec

ADM_R04AC **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. Provincial ministries of health includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <Enter> to continue.

ADM_Q04B **All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.**

ADM_04B

Do you agree to share the information provided?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- OK, RF

Note: Frame Evaluation

FRE_C1 If CATI (Casetype = 1) or FREFLAG = 1 (i.e. the frame evaluation questions have been done for the household), go to ADM_C09.
Otherwise, go to FRE_R1.

FRE_R1 **And finally, a few questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey, and to prevent households from being selected more than once for this survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FRE_Q1 **Excluding cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes, or fax machines, how many telephone numbers are there for your household?**
 FRE_1

- 1 1
- 2 2
- 3 3 or more
- 4 None
- DK, RF (Go to FRE_Q05)

FRE_E1 Please confirm with the respondent that, in order to make a telephone call from his/her home the respondent exclusively uses a cellular telephone or if he/she has to leave his/her home to access a telephone.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (FRE_Q1 = 4).

FRE_C2 If FRE_Q1 = 4, go to FRE_Q4.
 Otherwise, go to FRE_D2.

FRE_D2 If FRE_Q1 = 1, ^DT_MAIN = "your".
 Otherwise, ^DT_MAIN = "your main".

FRE_Q2 **What is ^DT_MAIN phone number, including the area code?**
 FRE_2

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines.
 Telephone number: [telnum].

Note: Telephone Block

Code : INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

[[[]]

Tel : INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

[[[]]]]]]]]]]]

FRE_E2 A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered.

FRE_C3A If Code or Tel = DK, RF, go to FRE_Q5.
 Otherwise, go to FRE_C3B.

FRE_C3B If FRE_Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to FRE_Q5.
Otherwise, go to FRE_D3.

FRE_D3 If FRE_Q1 = 2, ^DT_PHONE = "your other phone number".
Otherwise, ^DT_PHONE = "another of your phone numbers".

FRE_Q3 **What is ^DT_PHONE, including the area code?**

FRE_3

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular phone numbers, or those used strictly for business or fax machines
Telephone number: [telnum].

Note: Telephone Block

Code : INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

|||

Tel : INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

|||||

Go to FRE_Q5

FRE_E3 A non-Canadian area code has been entered. Please correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if a non-canadian area code is entered.

FRE_D4 (not applicable)

FRE_Q4 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive calls?**

FRE_4

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to ADM_C09

FRE_Q5 **Among all of the telephone numbers for your home, excluding cellular phone numbers and those used strictly for business purposes and fax machines, are any of them listed in the paper or internet telephone book?**
FRE_5

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Note: Administration (Part 1)

ADM_C09 If CATI (Casetype = 1), go to ADM_N10.
Otherwise, go to ADM_N09.

ADM_N09 **INTERVIEWER:** Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
ADM_N09

- 1 On telephone
- 2 In person
- 3 Both

(DK, RF are not allowed)

ADM_N10 **INTERVIEWER:** Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
ADM_N10

- 1 Yes (Go to ADM_N12)
- 2 No (Go to ADM_N12)
- DK, RF (Go to ADM_N12)

ADM_N11 **INTERVIEWER:** Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?
ADM_N11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADM_N12 INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview

ADM_N12

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Chinese
- 04 Italian
- 05 Punjabi
- 06 Spanish
- 07 Portuguese
- 08 Polish
- 09 German
- 10 Vietnamese
- 11 Arabic
- 12 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 13 Greek
- 14 Tamil
- 15 Cree
- 16 Afghan
- 17 Cantonese
- 18 Hindi
- 19 Mandarin
- 20 Persian
- 21 Russian
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Urdu
- 24 Inuktitut
- 90 Other - Specify (Go to ADM_S12)
DK, RF

Go to ADM_END

ADM_S12 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_END

Exit

The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Possible future contact (PFC)

PFC_BEG

PFC_R01 **As part of this study, we may need to get in touch in the future.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

1 Continue

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PFC_END

Administration - Fictitious Name (ADF)

ADF_BEG

ADF_N05 INTERVIEWER: Is this a fictitious name for the respondent?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to CON1_RINT)

DK, RF (Go to CON1_RINT)

ADF_N06 INTERVIEWER: Remind respondent about the importance of getting correct names.
Do you want to make corrections to:

1 ... first name only?

2 ... last name only? (Go to ADF_N08)

3 ... both names?

4 ... no corrections? (Go to CON1_RINT)

DK, RF (Go to CON1_RINT)

ADF_N07 INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name only.

(25 spaces)

DK, RF

ADF_C08 If ADF_N06 = 3, go to ADF_N08.
Otherwise, go to CON1_RINT.

ADF_N08 INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name only.

(25 spaces)

DK, RF

ADF_END

Exit Introduction (EI)

EI_BEG

EI_R01 **Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EI_END

Permission to share (PS)

PS_BEG (if partial interview)

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)

PS_R01 **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Data Sharing - NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

PS_R01 **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Data Sharing - Quebec

PS_R01 **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada. The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

PS_Q01 **All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.**

Do you agree to share the information provided?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PS_END

Thank You 1 (TY1)

TY1_BEG

TY1_R01 **Thank you for your time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)

TY1_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2009-2010)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2009 - 2010)***Core Modules (all health regions)***

- Age of respondent (ANC)
- Alcohol use (ALC)
- Chronic conditions (CCC)
- Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)
- Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)
- Flu shots (FLU)

- General health (GEN)
- Health care utilization (HCU)
- Height and weight – Self –reported (HWT)
- Maternal experiences – Breastfeeding (MEX)
- Pain and discomfort (HUP)
- Physical activities (PAC)
- Restriction of activities (RAC)
- Smoking (SMK)

Administration and Socio-demographics

- Administration information (ADM)
- Education (EDU)
- Income (INC)
- Labour force (LF2)
- Person most knowledgeable about the household situation (PMK)
- Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

Two-Year Core Content (all health regions)**2009-2010****1) Injuries and Functional Health**

- Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
- Injuries (INJ)
- Health utility index (HUI)
- Use of protective equipment (UPE)

2) Sexual Behaviours

- Sexual Behaviour (SXB)

One-Year Core Content (all health regions)

2009

1) Health Services Access Surveyⁱ

- Access to health care services (ACC)
- Waiting times (WTM)

2010

1) Health care utilization

- Contacts with health professionals (CHP)
- H1N1 Flu shot (H1N)
- Neurological Conditions (NEU)
- Unmet health care needs (UCN)

2) Economic Burden

- Loss of productivity (LOP)
- Chronic fatigue syndrome and Multiple chem. Sensitivities (CC4)
- Fibromyalgia (CC3)

Rapid Response (National Estimates Only)

2009

- Sleep Apnea (SLA) (Jan – Feb 2009)
- Osteoporosis (OST) (Mar – Apr 2009)
- Infertility (IFT) (Sep – Dec 2009)

2010

- Stigma towards depression (STG) (May – June 2010)
- Mental Health Experience (MHE) (May – June 2010)

i Asked of a sub-sample of respondents. These theme modules were not asked of respondents in the territories.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health regions (grouped by province) (2009)

DescriptionE	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt
ALD Alcohol use - Dependence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ALW Alcohol use during the past week	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
BPC Blood pressure check	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
BRX Breast examinations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
BSX Breast self-examinations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CIH Changes made to improve health	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CCS Colorectal cancer screening	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CMH Consultations about mental health	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEN Dental visits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DEP Depression	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DIA Diabetes care	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DSU Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DIS Distress	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DRV Driving and safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EYX Eye examinations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FDC Food choices	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
FSC Food security	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HCS Health care system satisfaction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SFR Health status (SF-36)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HMC Home care services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HMS Home safety	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IDG Illicit drugs use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

DescriptionE	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt
INS Insurance coverage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MAM Mammography	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MAS Mastery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MXA Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MXS Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OH2 Oral health 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PAP PAP smear test	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PSC Patient satisfaction - Community-based care	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PAS Patient satisfaction - Health care services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PAF Physical activities - Facilities at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CPG Problem gambling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PSA Prostate cancer screening	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PWB Psychological well-being	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SWL Satisfaction with life	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SAC Sedentary activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SFE Self-esteem	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TAL Smoking - Other tobacco products	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SPC Smoking - Physician counselling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SCH Smoking - Stages of change	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SCA Smoking cessation methods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SSA Social support - Availability	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
SSU Social support - Utilization	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
STC Stress - Coping with stress	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
STS Stress - Sources	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

DescriptionE	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt
SUI Suicidal thoughts and attempts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SSB Sun safety behaviours	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ORG Voluntary organizations - Participation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

FOR INFORMATION ONLY